

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

MEETING  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)  
SUBCOMMITTEE ON THERMAL-HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,  
FEBRUARY 4, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 1:00 p.m., Dr. Graham Wallis, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Chairman  
SANJOY BANERJEE, Consultant  
F. PETER FORD, Member  
THOMAS S. KRESS, Member  
GRAHAM M. LEITCH, Member  
VICTOR H. RANSOM, Member  
STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

MEDHAT EL-ZEFTAWY  
MICHAEL SNODDERLY

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## ALSO PRESENT:

JOHN BUTLER  
RALPH ARCHITZEL  
DAN DORMAN  
GARY M. HOLAHAN  
B.P. JAIN  
JOHN LEHNING  
BRUCE LETELLIER  
SUNIL WEERAKKODY

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Introduction	4
Graham Wallis, Chairman	
Opening Remarks	6
Gary Holahan, NRR	
Status and Proposed Resolution	14
of GSI-191: "Assessment of Debris	
Accumulation on PWR Sump Performance"	
Ralph Architzel	14
John Lehning	36
Draft Regulatory Guide, DG-1107:	62
"Water Sources for Long-Term	
Recirculation Cooling Following	
A Loss-of-Coolant Accident"	
B. P. Jain, RES	62
Bruce Letellier, LANL	109
NEI Comments on Resolution of GSI-191	200
John Butler	200

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

1:02 p.m.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards' Subcommittee on Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena. I am Graham Wallis, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

Subcommittee members in attendance are Tom Kress, Victor Ransom, Graham Leitch, and Steve Rosen, along with our consultant, Sanjoy Banerjee.

The purpose of this meeting is to review two proposed NRC documents for resolution of Generic Safety Issue 191 entitled, "Assessment of Debris Accumulation on PWR Sump Performance."

The first document to be reviewed is a proposed NRC Generic Letter entitled, "Potential Impact of Debris Blockage on Emergency Recirculation During Design-Basis Accidents at Pressurized Water Reactors."

The second document is an associated Draft Regulatory Guide No. DG-1107 entitled, "Water Sources for Long-Term Recirculation Cooling Following a Loss-of-Coolant Accident."

The Subcommittee will gather information,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate  
2 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for  
3 deliberation by the full Committee.

4 Med El-Zeftawy is the Designated Federal  
5 Official, and Michael Snodderly is the Cognizant ACRS  
6 Staff Engineer for this meeting.

7 The rules for participation in today's  
8 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
9 this meeting previously published in The Federal  
10 Register on January 22nd, 2003.

11 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
12 and will be made available as stated in The Federal  
13 Register notice. It is requested that speakers first  
14 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
15 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

16 Representatives from the Nuclear Energy  
17 Institute will discuss their efforts associated with  
18 the resolution of GSI-191. We have received no other  
19 written comments nor requests for time to make oral  
20 statements from members of the public regarding  
21 today's meeting.

22 I'll just give you a very brief review of  
23 how we got here today. The full Committee was briefed  
24 on GSI-191 in September 2001 at its meeting. The  
25 Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research presented their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations for resolving the issue. Based on a  
2 generic study, RES found that an increase of sump  
3 screen surface area to reduce the vulnerability caused  
4 by debris accumulation on the sumps was net beneficial  
5 and recommended that plant-specific analyses be  
6 conducted to determine the vulnerability of individual  
7 plants to loss of net positive suction head margin.

8 In a September 14, 2001 letter to the  
9 Executive Director for Operations, the Committee  
10 stated that, if plant-specific analyses are required  
11 as part of the resolution, guidance for performing  
12 these analyses should be developed.

13 We'll now proceed with the meeting, and I  
14 call upon Mr. Gary Holahan of the Office of Nuclear  
15 Reactor Regulation to begin.

16 MR. HOLAHAN: Thank you, Dr. Wallis. I'm  
17 only going to make a few introductory remarks, and  
18 then the NRR and Research presentations will follow.  
19 I think you've already covered a significant overview.

20 As you stated, we're basically pursuing  
21 the issue of PWR sump screen blockage, based on  
22 research work that's been done to date, and now we're  
23 beginning to move into regulatory and implementation  
24 stages.

25 I just wanted to remind you that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason we're here with the ACRS is basically for two  
2 reasons. One is that the resolution of generic safety  
3 issues calls for ACRS involvement, and also because we  
4 have proposed that the resolution passed would require  
5 generic communication, in this case a Generic Letter  
6 requesting actions and information from the industry,  
7 but that would also call for an ACRS review. So we  
8 will be looking for the Committee's support in this  
9 activity.

10 Can I have the next viewgraph? We always,  
11 when we're in these sorts of studies, like to continue  
12 to remind ourselves of the safety implications, and if  
13 we are going to allow interim operation of a plant  
14 while a generic safety issue is being studied and  
15 resolved, we need to be clear in our own minds why  
16 that is appropriate.

17 So we've structured what we call  
18 justification for interim operation. Many of these  
19 are the same issues that we identified earlier on in  
20 the process. The fact is the particular LOCAs of  
21 concern would be relatively low probability and that  
22 there are some margins and conservatisms involved, but  
23 we continue to revisit these issues as we go on,  
24 because we know it will take some time to study these  
25 issues, especially as we go into a plant-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phase, and also it will take additional time to  
2 implement any changes that might be necessary as a  
3 result of those studies.

4 I think the one thing we could say at this  
5 stage is we think these issues continue, the  
6 justifications continue to be true. In addition to  
7 the issues we identified earlier on, the industry has  
8 taken some steps over the last year or so which also  
9 provide us some additional comfort and margin with  
10 respect to continued operation. So the industry has  
11 some guidelines and has been identifying walkdowns and  
12 other cleanliness-type activities that industries can  
13 take as interim measures. I think we're comfortable  
14 with those.

15 Can I go on to the --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Gary, this probably  
17 gives you a good enough feeling, but these are not  
18 sort of quantified remarks. I mean these are  
19 qualitative things. What I think impressed the  
20 Committee last time we heard about this was that there  
21 is a real potential for this blockage to occur. So  
22 these are some sort of mitigating things, but they  
23 don't really make the problem go away.

24 MR. HOLAHAN: They are not reasons not to  
25 pursue the issue. They are reasons to put it within

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a safety context that allows us to take some time to  
2 continue to study it and to allow for a phased  
3 implementation.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

5 MR. LEITCH: As I recall, Gary, there's a  
6 very wide band of variables in the power plant: size  
7 of screens, gross size opening in the screens --

8 MR. HOLAHAN: Type of insulation.

9 MR. LEITCH: Right. And I was wondering  
10 if in the worst line-up of those cases, we feel we can  
11 still reach a justification for interim operation?

12 MR. HOLAHAN: Well, we haven't yet found  
13 any specific plant that has sort of the worst  
14 combination of all imaginable parameters. In my mind,  
15 if we came to the point where we found some plant  
16 which had a particular size/shape of screen and a  
17 particular location and type of material that led you  
18 to conclude that, if there were a pipe break, loss-of-  
19 coolant accident, that you thought, you really  
20 believed that the ECCS wouldn't work, then I think we  
21 would be at a point of saying that needs to be fixed,  
22 and not in the kind of timeframe we're talking about  
23 here, but if not immediately, in very short order.

24 MR. LEITCH: Right.

25 MR. HOLAHAN: So I don't think we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to hang our hats just on low pipe break  
2 probability. I think other mitigating measures that  
3 made you have, you know, if not the kind of confidence  
4 you would like to have in the emergency core cooling  
5 system, at least enough confidence that you think it  
6 really would work.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, looking at your  
8 last bullet, that isn't always reassuring. We've  
9 heard stories fairly recently of at least one plant  
10 which had a large amount of peeling paint.

11 MR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that's not  
13 reassuring because, presumably, that's ready to fall  
14 off and then get washed down to a screen.

15 MR. HOLAHAN: I think the part that's  
16 reassuring is, if the paint were going to fall off, it  
17 was going to fall off. The part that's reassuring is,  
18 actually, looking for those problems and dealing with  
19 them when they're found.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If it's hanging there  
21 waiting to be knocked off by a LOCA, it's not falling  
22 off.

23 MR. HOLAHAN: Right.

24 MR. ROSEN: We're also hearing --

25 MR. HOLAHAN: Yes, I understand. Remember

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we issued, I want to say a bulletin, but perhaps  
2 a Generic Letter a year or more ago on this specific  
3 issue. So the industry has been dealing with it.

4 MR. ROSEN: We're also hearing of some  
5 plants that are actually already modifying their  
6 sumps.

7 MR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

8 MR. ROSEN: Is that something we're going  
9 to hear more about today?

10 MR. HOLAHAN: Well, I can mention two. We  
11 know that Davis-Besse has modified their sump, and  
12 also I understand that Diablo Canyon did. I don't  
13 know of other specific examples.

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: This is Ralph Architzel.  
15 We weren't planning to discuss those today.

16 MR. HOLAHAN: Do we know of any other  
17 plants? Those are the only two I'm aware of.

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: No.

19 MR. HOLAHAN: But we'll keep the Committee  
20 informed if there are other examples.

21 Can we go to the fourth viewgraph? As Dr.  
22 Wallis mentioned, we're here because we're at a stage  
23 for a number of activities. One is the Regulatory  
24 Guide, and the Draft Regulatory Guide is really  
25 basically going to be an update of an existing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regulatory Guide, 1.82. And we are pursuing a Generic  
2 Letter, which will go out for public comment upon  
3 review and approval by this Committee and by the CRGR.

4 In parallel with that, there is an  
5 industry activity that I think you'll hear about later  
6 today to develop specific guidance, because I think  
7 we're all envisioning that this issue needs to be  
8 resolved on a plant-specific basis. There are so many  
9 plant variables involved that the Generic Letter isn't  
10 going to provide the level of detail for reviewing and  
11 resolving the issue on a plant-specific basis.

12 So we do expect, and we have been working  
13 with the industry, on a guidance document that can  
14 help. We expect to be sort of in the review and  
15 approval process, so that a little further down the  
16 line there will be a Generic Letter calling for  
17 information, but there will also be a guidance  
18 document to assist the industry in how to deal with  
19 the information request that the NRC puts out.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the level of  
21 what one might call model development competence of  
22 this industry for this problem?

23 MR. HOLAHAN: I think we ought to save  
24 that question for the --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I mean they are going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop guidance, but the only guidance I've seen is  
2 go around and inventory something which could be  
3 debris. I mean that's just the very beginning of the  
4 guidance. The question of how it comes off, how it  
5 breaks up, where it goes, it's not a simple issue.

6 MR. LEHNING: Right, that is true, and  
7 that is the first part of the guidance, I think, that  
8 they issued that's got like a two-step guidance  
9 process. That was just to determine what source of  
10 debris we had in there now, what to do with it, and  
11 that's being developed I think currently. John Butler  
12 from NEI may talk about that a little later.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So he's going to  
14 reassure us that they know how to do it?

15 MR. HOLAHAN: Many the best analogy we can  
16 give you at the moment, having not come to the point  
17 of them giving us a final document and us reviewing  
18 and approving it, is just to remember that, when we  
19 had a similar exercise with boiling water reactor sump  
20 screens, we found the industry guidance to be very  
21 useful. It was scientifically-based. In fact, they  
22 went out and experimented on a few different  
23 alternatives, some of which didn't prove to be useful,  
24 but I think were well studied. So I'm at least  
25 optimistic that there's a track record here that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can work out.

2           Actually, the last thing I would like to  
3 mention, before we go on to the technical  
4 presentations, is the tailend of this process is, when  
5 we get to the stage of formally issuing the Generic  
6 Letter, we will receive responses for each plant.  
7 We'll go through a plant-by-plant review.

8           I think, as we did with the boiling water  
9 reactors, we may find a few unusual cases where we  
10 actually want to go into the field and see any  
11 construction. We might replicate some of the  
12 calculations, and, ultimately, we will likely use our  
13 Resident Inspectors to do some sort of checking to  
14 make sure that, whatever the resolution turns out to  
15 be on each individual plant, if it gets evaluated and  
16 checked off to some degree, and then the more  
17 difficult cases I think we'll do more review and  
18 analysis.

19           If there aren't any further questions, I  
20 would like to turn it over to Ralph Architzel to get  
21 into some of the technical issues.

22           MR. ARCHITZEL: My name is Ralph  
23 Architzel. I'm with the Office of Nuclear Reactor  
24 Regulation, and John Lehning and I are the reviewers  
25 for GSI-191 resolution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Just to the overview slide now, this is  
2 the topics I'm going to discuss. I'm going to go over  
3 a little bit of history and how the Generic Issue  
4 Program works, sort of the results of technical  
5 assessment to try to refresh you somewhat as to where  
6 we stood when we received the assessment from  
7 Research.

8           John is going to go over the Generic  
9 Letter specifics, and B.P. Jain from the Office of  
10 Research and Dr. Bruce Letellier are going over the  
11 Reg. Guide. As we mentioned earlier, John Butler from  
12 NEI is going to go over the industry evaluation  
13 guidelines.

14           I've got some additional points to raise,  
15 like the support we're receiving in NRR from Los  
16 Alamos, what meetings we have had and initiatives we  
17 have been reviewing, and our current plans and  
18 schedule. That's an overview of my presentation.

19           The next slide. Generic Safety Issue 191  
20 is found, in our eyes, in basically long-term  
21 recirculation requirements in 10 CFR 50.46 and  
22 Criterion 35 on ECCS performance in the regulations.

23           The debris blockages of the sump screens  
24 has the potential to prevent the injection of water  
25 into the reactor core or to contain the spray system,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or to function and contain the spray system.

2 This is not a new issue in its entirety.  
3 USI A-43 did examine emergency sump performance. The  
4 NRC did close that issue with a Generic Letter  
5 recommendation, which was for information. So we  
6 weren't starting with a clean slate exactly. There  
7 was a regulatory analysis, a cost/benefit.

8 The regulatory guidance was changed at  
9 that time, but it was not backfit on the industry. It  
10 was felt that going forward the industry should take  
11 and mechanistically look, or the recommendation was  
12 made but it was not required for industry to  
13 mechanistically look at debris generation and  
14 transport associated with the sumps, but not imposed  
15 as a backfit at that time.

16 But when we revisited GSI-191 following  
17 the BWR events, where there was actual blockage with  
18 just SRV discharges, and there was in Limerick, where  
19 it wasn't even insulation that -- Barsebeck had  
20 insulation; Limerick had just miscellaneous fibrous  
21 debris in this spent-fuel pool that ended up in  
22 strainer deformation and blockage.

23 So then we did reopen GSI-191 to see if  
24 it's a credible concern around 1996, when we were done  
25 with the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Where did Limerick fibrous  
2 debris come from?

3 MR. ARCHITZEL: They never identified the  
4 specific source at Limerick. It was not fiberglass  
5 latent.

6 MR. LEHNING: And this is John Lehning.  
7 Just to clarify, it was in the suppression pool, not  
8 the spent-fuel pool.

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right, I forgot. I meant  
10 suppression pool. Excuse me.

11 So it was not identified.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They knew what it was  
13 surely?

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: I don't think they ever  
15 clearly identified it.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Some mysterious  
17 substance?

18 MR. LEHNING: It was just a fibrous  
19 substance, I think. They didn't identify where the  
20 fiber had come from, but they knew it was fibrous  
21 debris.

22 DR. LETELLIER: At least anecdotally I  
23 understood that it was cellulose air filter that had  
24 fallen into the suppression pool.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: Was that Perry? That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might have been Perry. That was Perry. There were  
2 other incidents. At Perry they did have that incident  
3 that was the source of the fibrous debris.

4 DR. LETELLIER: Was Graham Leitch at  
5 Limerick at the time?

6 MR. LEITCH: No, it didn't happen on my  
7 watch.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: But there were more events  
10 than just --

11 MR. ROSEN: ACRS claims no responsibility.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: May I have the next slide?  
14 I guess the thought was that the graphic is up there  
15 just to emphasis that we have a seven-stage program.  
16 The first three stages of the Generic Issue Program  
17 have been completed, which is the identification in  
18 1996, the initial screening done by Research, and then  
19 we have a formal assessment phase. That's the one you  
20 heard about in 2001, when it was turned over to NRR.

21 So, currently, we're in the regulation and  
22 guidance development phase and, as Gary mentioned, we  
23 are developing the Generic Letter and the Draft Guide.

24 Then following that, we do have the phase  
25 of issuing, implementation, and verification. So that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just lays out our management directive process for how  
2 have Generic Issues of treatment.

3 I would like to say, as far as the Generic  
4 Letter or Generic Issue and the ACRS role, you are  
5 asked to comment on Generic Issue resolution and  
6 provide guidance. It's an option to provide or to  
7 review a Draft Generic Letter. I think you've taken  
8 that option. It would allow you not to do it or do  
9 it; it's your choice really.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, just speaking for  
11 myself, I think that your approach in the Reg. Guide  
12 looks reasonable, and you asked for all the good  
13 things. The question that's in my mind is whether  
14 industry knows how to supply those kinds of things and  
15 whether you know how to recognize the good thing when  
16 you see it. So just issuing the Reg. Guide doesn't  
17 assure that things will work out appropriately after  
18 that.

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: I understand.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So those are the  
21 questions I have, and you can ask people to do  
22 analyses. If they don't know how to do it, then it  
23 doesn't solve the problem.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: We'll get into some of  
25 that detail now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Next slide.    Regarding the technical  
2                   assessment, this was mentioned earlier, and the  
3                   parametric evaluation which was performed by Los  
4                   Alamos to determine if sump clogging was a credible  
5                   concern.    It was done on a plant-specific basis.  
6                   There were industry surveys, et cetera, that were done  
7                   to quantify the insulation locations, et cetera, but  
8                   it wasn't complete, so estimates had to be made.  You  
9                   couldn't say definitely that was the plant that was  
10                  out there and the geometry and the location.  So it  
11                  wasn't plant-specific necessarily, but it was based on  
12                  plant-specific data.

13                  Then when it was completed parametrically,  
14                  it looked at the evaluation of the head loss versus  
15                  the insulation, favorable/unfavorable conditions, and  
16                  then categorized plants, and did come up with a result  
17                  of quite a few plants for large LOCA were deemed to be  
18                  very likely to have a problem, and that was the issue  
19                  you looked at last year.

20                  John, next slide.  As I mentioned, more  
21                  and finer debris can be generated by a high-energy  
22                  line break.

23                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  More and finer debris  
24                  than what, than had you thought before?

25                  MR. ARCHITZEL:  In other words, remember

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is going back to USI A-45, I think. I've got the  
2 number right here, 46. At the time that issue was  
3 stated to be not cost-beneficial to go forward and to  
4 backfit on all the plants.

5 Looking at it now, that was big fiberglass  
6 blankets coming up. The guidance at that time, if  
7 there had been any, would have been to remove all the  
8 fiberglass insulation. It would have been very  
9 expensive.

10 Now with the more and finer debris, it is  
11 actually additional information which says you have  
12 thin bed effects and things like that. Fiberglass  
13 removal, it's not necessarily the solution anyway.  
14 There's latent fiber and things like that. You have  
15 filtration effects of the fiber that weren't  
16 considered at that time. So there is more information  
17 now that states there's a reason for examining this  
18 issue further. It's not just the issue that exists in  
19 1985, and the solution is potentially different today  
20 also.

21 MR. ROSEN: I thought that one of the most  
22 significant pieces of information that came out of  
23 that was about the combination of materials that could  
24 form on the bed, fibrous and particulate --

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: Exactly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: -- and the synergy of those  
2 kinds of materials in forming debris beds that could  
3 create significant pressure drops. I thought that was  
4 very significant because, in thinking back to my  
5 chemical engineering background, I'm aware that those  
6 kinds of conditions are created purposely in certain  
7 kinds of chemical engineering unit operations to, in  
8 fact, create debris beds that are used to filter other  
9 products out of process streams. So it rang very true  
10 to me that that kind of formation of a debris bed  
11 would, in fact, create a large delta p, if it was  
12 appropriately designed.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, Dr. Letellier has  
14 some slides later that show the effect. When he gets  
15 to that point, he will show you the thin bed effect  
16 and how it's not monatomic. We've also had some  
17 correspondence from PCI and other places that, yes, it  
18 is an effect and little amounts of --

19 MR. ROSEN: A well-known that used in  
20 chemical engineering and in operation processes.

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right. The difficulty is  
22 they can't remove all the insulation, all the fibrous  
23 insulation. You've done away with the problem; you  
24 still have a little bit of it that still causes a  
25 problem, and the latent fiber can cause a problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If Davis-Besse had  
2 popped in the head, there was insulation up there,  
3 wasn't there?

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: That was mostly RMI, yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There was insulation up  
6 there, and there were also boron crystals and things  
7 that, presumably, would have found their way  
8 somewhere?

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: Boron. I think the boron  
10 would have dissolved.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wonder if there was  
12 any assessment of this problem in association with  
13 Davis-Besse?

14 MR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did they conclude that  
16 there was a potential for blocking the screens there?

17 MR. HOLAHAN: The issue was looked at by  
18 the staff in two contacts, and I presume that the  
19 utility has also looked at it.

20 As part of the reactor oversight process,  
21 there's a significance determination process where we  
22 look at the risks of what could have happened.  
23 Obviously, one of the issues was basically a potential  
24 for a medium LOCA. It's a size and type of LOCA which  
25 would have required ECCS recirculation. So the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential for some blockage was one of those issues.

2 Our conclusion at that stage was, because  
3 of its location, the lack fibrous insulation, and the  
4 fact that it's a pretty long path between that  
5 location and getting things to the sump, that it  
6 wasn't an important contributor for that one.

7 Now I must say that we are now, the Office  
8 of Research is now going through a second stage where  
9 they look at the accident sequence precursor program.  
10 I think they will have to look at the latest available  
11 information. Since I'm sure that the sequences that  
12 they are looking at also involve recirculation, I  
13 think they will also look at the subject.

14 DR. BANERJEE: This technical assessment,  
15 was there an experimental base for it?

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: Many years of experimental  
17 basis, a lot of research by Los Alamos.

18 DR. BANERJEE: So there was an assessment  
19 of what breaks up, what doesn't?

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: Transport, generation, the  
21 whole everything, the types of insulation. But I  
22 wasn't really planning to go into that here. There  
23 was a lot of --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They actually  
25 experimented? When Los Alamos was here talking to us,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they seemed to make a lot of assumptions.

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, even the Airjet. I  
3 mean you could look at the whole history of tests. A  
4 lot of it is knowledge-based in the past history, and  
5 a lot of it is the BWR testing that was done by  
6 industry and Los Alamos also did, especially the  
7 transport tests in the pool. They did that on the  
8 fiber, and they also did -- I guess I could let Bruce  
9 -- you're going to talk to that contribution later, if  
10 I can defer that question. There was experimental  
11 testing.

12 I would like to move along because we've  
13 got a lot of other topics here. Go back one just a  
14 second (referring to viewgraph).

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The problem is you have  
16 to go through the ACRS filter, and it's pretty  
17 tortuous.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: I've got to remember where  
20 I am. I didn't mention on this slide other things  
21 that were in the technical assessment were an upstream  
22 inventory loss is a concern, which had to be modeled.  
23 Are there blockage points where pools could form?  
24 And, additionally, downstream blockage concerns, and  
25 one example we did provide is like HPSI throttle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valve.

2 Then the other thing that was mentioned in  
3 the technical assessment was the potential structural  
4 effects of having this debris loading and what it  
5 could do to do the screens from a delta p standpoint.

6 So, then, repeating myself in the next  
7 slide, technical assessment should be conducted to  
8 determine whether debris accumulation --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can I ask you now, this  
10 fluid is neutral, is it? Does it chemically react  
11 with any of this debris?

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: We have some chemical  
13 studies going on currently, and I guess that's -- are  
14 you planning to discuss that, too? Okay.

15 It's borated water. So it's not --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because, you know, so it  
17 is acidic, is it?

18 DR. JAIN: Well, we have to ask plants to  
19 study some of these issues. We don't have results  
20 yet, but, yes, we would consider different pH values  
21 of the water.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The concern is, then, if  
23 you had an acid acting with, say, a zinc coating or  
24 something, producing gases, then the gases make the  
25 coating buoyant, and something you thought would sink

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't sink anymore because it's got gases associated  
2 with it. So it moves around.

3 MR. ROSEN: Well, it's more complicated  
4 than that. The plants have baskets in the sumps that  
5 contain various chemicals to buffer the pH. So you  
6 have to take that into account as well.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They are non-acidic?

8 MR. ROSEN: Right. Sodium bisulfate or  
9 some other forms.

10 DR. LETELLIER: We are looking at that  
11 from two perspectives. First, we're looking at the  
12 chemicals effects of a pressure drop across an  
13 established debris bed; for example, degradation of  
14 binders in fiberglass constituents.

15 And the second aspect, which you have  
16 mentioned, we're looking at corrosion products on  
17 aluminum and mechanical structures, not from the point  
18 of view of buoyancy, as you mentioned, but more from  
19 the point of view of solubility and whether or not a  
20 flocculent could form and migrate to the sump.

21 Those tests are ongoing at the present  
22 time and will be forthcoming over the course of the  
23 next few months.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: And, as again mentioned  
25 previously, you have agreed with the issue and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have asked to review the guidance as it is being  
2 developed, and that's one of the reasons we're here  
3 today.

4 Let's go on to the next slide. Since  
5 we're now in this phase, Stage 4, of this management  
6 directive process for generic issues, we did develop  
7 an action plan to address resolution of this issue.  
8 It is the same action plan that we previously looked  
9 at the paint issue and the BWR strainer issue. It's  
10 an integrated plan, but it's the last phase of that  
11 plan.

12 We do plan, as I mentioned, a Revised Reg.  
13 Guide 1.82. The PWR industry is going to provide  
14 guidance for plant-specific evaluations, and we're  
15 developing a Generic Letter.

16 Can I have the next slide, John? NRR is  
17 contracting with Los Alamos, and they were the  
18 contractor for research doing the parametric  
19 evaluation. This does provide us continuity in  
20 support of GSI and technical support.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Will you be relying on  
22 them to review the NEI guidance?

23 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes, in addition to our  
24 review of the guidance; they've been reviewing along  
25 with us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Right now they are completing a set of  
2 calculations for a volunteer plant, so that we have a  
3 metric to examine what the industry does. So we're  
4 getting an analysis done of this volunteer plant that  
5 we have good pipe data for and geometric data, and  
6 where the insulation is.

7 Los Alamos is, like I mentioned,  
8 commenting on the guidelines. There's some  
9 uncertainties remaining. Research did enough work to  
10 say it's a credible concern, but they didn't  
11 necessarily do enough work to ease the solution of  
12 this problem.

13 So they're helping us in trying to  
14 identify where the gaps are in testing. For example,  
15 with the BWRs it's fairly easy to see the density of  
16 the rust that's in the base of the suppression pool,  
17 but what's the density of the particulates in the PWR  
18 containment, the concrete dust? We need some  
19 information on that. There's other cases. We don't  
20 have all the answers.

21 Los Alamos has also recently, they're in  
22 the process of completing a follow-on to the  
23 parametric complement to basically assess its operator  
24 recovery actions. The parametric didn't have that in  
25 there. So now we've got that in there, and it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately an order of magnitude increase --  
2 decrease, excuse me -- in the core damage frequency  
3 ratio when you factor in these recovery actions that  
4 are potentially available to the plants.

5 That's probably going to recommend that  
6 the plants take a look at that and on a plant-specific  
7 basis assess what operator recovery actions can be  
8 taken. So that's another document that is coming out  
9 shortly from Los Alamos for us.

10 The next slide, John.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm just trying to  
12 think, when maintenance is done, do the people use  
13 dust covers and things like that? I mean, is there  
14 potential for sheets of material to be there?

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, all the plants  
16 associated with the NPSH evaluations that we did  
17 several years ago, we did look at the four material  
18 exclusion programs the plants have and the cleanliness  
19 programs, and then we had the Paint Generic Letter  
20 also, but those programs have all been reviewed.

21 I guess the comment is just concentration  
22 on that, when you're looking at that now, but those  
23 activities, like the closeouts, we went to Comanche  
24 Peak as part of this assessment. We watched what they  
25 do in terms of their closeout and their F&E programs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know if that's what you're asking.

2 MR. ROSEN: But containment closeout after  
3 the refueling on it?

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right, and that has part  
5 of the F&E program, but they have other aspects of it  
6 as well.

7 MR. ROSEN: Well, a lot of that has to do  
8 with making sure they don't leave big sheets of  
9 plastic in, and I wonder if that was done with the  
10 idea of this problem in mind, the fine concrete dust  
11 and other more subtle things than big sheets of  
12 plastic or --

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, it's not strictly  
14 big sheets of plastic. It's also --

15 MR. ROSEN: Bags of stuff.

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: The labels and all that  
17 type stuff is all included in there --

18 MR. ROSEN: Sure.

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: -- how they are on and  
20 whether they're going to become --

21 MR. ROSEN: Yes, all the standard stuff.  
22 You want to make sure that things that are loose in  
23 the containment don't, in fact, restrain, they are  
24 minimized and tied down, and that sort of thing. But  
25 my point is that, and my question is, were they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking about this particular problem and the  
2 research results we have to date?

3 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, I think that's more  
4 in the Condition Assessment Guidelines, the survey  
5 that's being done. That's more going out there and  
6 sweeping the tops of the pipes and seeing how much  
7 dust, et cetera, you have and trying to quantify that.  
8 That's ongoing today. It may not have been complete,  
9 you're right.

10 John, next. This is, just to give a  
11 little bit of a highlight. The NEI did have a Sump  
12 Performance Task Force formed in 1997. They have been  
13 holding regular meetings and conference calls.

14 But one thing that, since the technical  
15 assessment was completely transferred over, that was  
16 one of the first stages to see if the industry has an  
17 initiative or what's the industry's perspective on  
18 that. The very first meeting we did have with them,  
19 after we invited them, was the initiative of the six-  
20 step program that they've got, including the Condition  
21 Assessment Guidelines first, and the second step is  
22 really producing the industry evaluation guidelines.  
23 Then you get into plant-specific resolutions.

24 So I just wanted to mention that, when  
25 industry does propose a program, we do go and follow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the program and endorse it, if we can go along with  
2 it.

3 John, next slide, May 30th. These are a  
4 chronology of what we have been doing. I guess we've  
5 had a lot of meetings here.

6 We've had a discussion of the Condition  
7 Assessment Guidelines in May. We did discuss -- and  
8 Gary's given you some of the particulars -- about the  
9 potential interim actions and compensatory measures  
10 that can be taken, and our regulatory assessment in  
11 July.

12 The industry workshop was conducted by  
13 NEI. We attended and made a presentation there. So  
14 industry was sensitive to our concerns at that time  
15 and it made sense, too.

16 In August we did provide comments and  
17 feedback on their Guidelines for Condition Assessment  
18 and then they addressed our comments and were  
19 responsive to them in making a more complete document.  
20 In addition, they made changes for what the plants had  
21 learned when they did the configuration assessments.  
22 We added the HPSI throttle valve blockage issue, as I  
23 mentioned.

24 I want to mention at the October meeting  
25 we did have the groundrules document, which just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kicked off, and then in December we got another  
2 version. I think you all were distributed copies of  
3 the groundrules document, at least how they exist  
4 right now.

5 They're kind of high-level documents at  
6 this stage. They're nothing like the BWR URG, which  
7 is fairly thick, but those are detailed guidelines.  
8 So we're into this preliminary stage of outlining what  
9 the guidelines look like.

10 We also did have a discussion with PCI,  
11 who's a contractor, an insulation contractor. They  
12 sent us a letter, and we discussed the fact that there  
13 was a concern about PWRs in general removing all the  
14 fibrous insulation.

15 We had to look at that issue because  
16 that's not necessarily the solution to this problem.  
17 You can still have a blockage problem even with  
18 minimal amounts of insulation in containment. So you  
19 have to be careful about the solution.

20 I guess going on to December 12th, it's  
21 just additional -- where I mentioned we did give  
22 feedback on the design and testing of openings.

23 Then the next thing I've got is upcoming.  
24 We haven't really evaluated the debris generation  
25 guidelines we just got in December. We're still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internally looking at those. We're also going to have  
2 a meeting at the University of New Mexico and look at  
3 some of the hydraulic lab testing facilities.

4 Let me go on to the next slide, John.  
5 Getting off what we've done in the meetings, the  
6 schedule and where we're headed, public comment on the  
7 Draft Reg. Guide is scheduled right now for February  
8 2003 with the final in September 2003. That Reg.  
9 Guide currently is set for guidance for the staff on  
10 how to evaluate these issues, and for industry. It's  
11 not currently being examined as a backfit, I guess is  
12 what I'm saying there. It would be before-fit on any  
13 plant that would come in down the line. But we will  
14 be using that as guidance, an acceptable method to  
15 address this issue, when we look at it.

16 The Draft Generic Letter we expect to get  
17 out this quarter. This is a pre-decisional document.  
18 So we haven't released it to industry yet. We've  
19 given it to you, but realize that the CRGR hasn't  
20 reviewed it yet and given us any comments.

21 The Generic Letter is currently scheduled  
22 for the summer 2003, and NEI is still planning in fall  
23 of 2003 for the industry evaluation guidelines.

24 My last slide, basically, is just to say,  
25 once we've got all the Generic Guidelines out and in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place, this issue would transfer over from an action  
2 plan issue -- I don't know if you really care. It's  
3 going to be a multi-plan action that we follow with  
4 individual PM closure. Then, as Gary mentioned, we'll  
5 do audits, inspections, and review of the responses.  
6 That's still to be developed.

7 At this point I would like to turn it over  
8 to John Lehning in order to address the specifics of  
9 the Generic Letter.

10 MR. LEHNING: Okay. Again, this is John  
11 Lehning. I'm going to go over the Proposed Generic  
12 Letter concerning potential impact of debris blockage  
13 on emergency recirculation at PWRs. Again, like Ralph  
14 said, it is pre-decisional and pending management  
15 approval and CRGR review. Some of the information in  
16 the presentation I'm going to give is tentative right  
17 now.

18 Next slide. The purpose of this slide is  
19 just to explain kind of the package that we gave ACRS  
20 members. This is the package that we are going to  
21 pass along to CRGR. The only attachment I'm going to  
22 go over in detail is the Generic Letter in this  
23 presentation, but I'll just explain what the other  
24 attachments are.

25 Attachment 2, basically, explains the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis for the Generic Letter, to pursue a compliance  
2 backfit, which is what this Generic Letter requests  
3 action in that vein. You have to meet two criteria;  
4 that is, a noncompliance has to exist and then it has  
5 to be a significant issue. So Attachment 2 basically  
6 justifies those two criteria and why those criteria  
7 are met by this issue.

8 Attachments 3 and 4 just provide further  
9 information about the cost/benefit and the  
10 significance of the issue. Attachments 3 and 4 were  
11 already presented to the ACRS in September 2001.

12 So going on to the purposes of the Generic  
13 Letter, the first purpose is simply to inform PWR  
14 licensees of research that the NRC has sponsored that  
15 shows that some blockage with debris in a post-  
16 accident condition is credible for PWRs. What I guess  
17 that bullet is referring to mainly is the parametric  
18 study which was the culmination of researchers'  
19 efforts showing that issue was credible across the  
20 industry.

21 The second purpose of the Generic Letter  
22 was to also examine three additional debris blockage  
23 or post-accident debris blockage effects that were  
24 also recognized as significant by the GSI-191 effort,  
25 and Ralph named those. But, again, what they are is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the potential deformation of the sump screen by the  
2 debris bed, causing a lot of force.

3 You may not have adequate structural  
4 strength for the screen. You may also hold up water  
5 in containment volumes, such as like a refueling  
6 cavity, when the drains block with debris, and also  
7 the downstream blockage issue, if you have debris  
8 infiltrating with the sump screen, if the clearance is  
9 not adequately sized for what it's trying to protect.

10 The third purpose is to request the  
11 action. Basically, we want the licensees, PWR  
12 licensees, to act on the concerns that we have and  
13 then, if necessary, to also assess whether they need  
14 to take, in turn, compensatory measures that Ralph  
15 discussed, and then also corrective actions.

16 The final purpose is to get information  
17 back from PWR licensees concerning the actions we  
18 requested and whether they are doing them or not.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Looking at these  
20 bullets, and having read your draft, it seems more  
21 like the kind of thing that this is what the polite  
22 British understatement would be like, sort of please  
23 look at this and do whatever is appropriate. Usually,  
24 the NRC has been more specific.

25 MR. LEHNING: I'm not sure, is that for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the actions that we're requesting because --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seemed to be very  
3 much the general level of look at this and, if it's a  
4 problem, fix it and take appropriate action. It's  
5 very, very general, and it's a trusting, you know:  
6 You're good a guy and everything's going to be all  
7 right.

8 MR. LEHNING: It's kind of -- I don't want  
9 to put it too much in that sense. I mean the problem  
10 was with the parametric study we knew it was an  
11 industrywide problem, but we don't have information  
12 about specific plants that we can say we know that you  
13 have a problem with real certainty.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me there's  
15 a great opportunity for different plants to have quite  
16 specific problems which are different and for you to  
17 have difficulties of finding them or accessing them.

18 MR. LEHNING: I kind of would agree with  
19 you, and I think one of the reasons why we have kind  
20 of a detailed information request is so that we can  
21 evaluate what the responses of the plants are and to  
22 determine that they need of further review, that we  
23 would then take that further action which would be  
24 triggered.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: But I guess maybe the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contrast would be the bulletin situation where the  
2 boilers would have had the events and where we did  
3 issue specific, "Go do it; no questions asked." It  
4 was still compliance backfit at that time, but it was  
5 a more immediate safety issue perceived. So we would  
6 go at a little bit more immediate response and harder  
7 response.

8 This is more, this issue was visited once.  
9 It was said it's not cost/beneficial. We've got some  
10 things that shifted, but we're not quite as harsh as  
11 we were with a bulletin action, say.

12 MR. LEHNING: And just the other point I  
13 wanted to make is that a generic communication can  
14 only request action; it can't require an action, too.  
15 So that's why it's kind of saying "request," "We  
16 request you do this." I mean that's the strongest  
17 kind of language that we could --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What happens if they do  
19 nothing?

20 MR. LEHNING: Well, then, we have to, I  
21 guess, issue like a plant-specific order or something  
22 like that, if we determined that a problem was there  
23 and that the licensee was not willing to do anything  
24 about it. So that would be an additional step of  
25 escalation, and we don't anticipate that, but if it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happens, then we could take those steps.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if they don't tell  
3 you the plant-specific information, you may not know  
4 whether there's a potential problem or not.

5 MR. LEHNING: Regulations require that  
6 licensees inform us, to the best of their knowledge,  
7 as to these things. So I think we have to trust  
8 somewhat.

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: But that's part of that  
10 verification stage. We do have audits. We do have  
11 the inspections that we currently are envisioning. So  
12 we would have at least an audit review of that, and  
13 plus a hundred percent review of the responses by the  
14 project managers as a minimum.

15 MR. LEITCH: If I were a PWR licensee  
16 today facing a major outage for steam generator  
17 replacement, reactor vessel head replacement -- a  
18 number of them are facing lengthy outages -- would I  
19 know today what needed to do? I'm a little confused.  
20 You talked about some documents that are pre-  
21 decisional. Would a licensee know likely what they  
22 were going to expect or could make some decisions at  
23 risk perhaps?

24 MR. LEHNING: I mean the total, I mean  
25 everything is not specifically defined right now, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you look at like what Davis-Besse did, they already  
2 put in a new sump screen, and we haven't evaluated it  
3 and approved it at this point, but they have done  
4 that, and so has Diablo Canyon. All the BWRs, they  
5 have methodology that they use, too.

6 So there are parallels that, if a plant  
7 wanted to do something now, I think that there's  
8 enough information out there that they could probably  
9 do something that would satisfy our expectation.  
10 Certainly, they might not have it to a fine point.  
11 They might have to go a little bit more conservative  
12 than they wanted to, but they probably could do  
13 something now, if they chose.

14 DR. BANERJEE: But what did they do, just  
15 make a bigger screen, or what is the main difference  
16 between this and the old screen?

17 MR. LEHNING: At Davis-Besse and Diablo  
18 Canyon, I think that was the main thrust of what they  
19 did, was increase by ten- or a hundred-fold the screen  
20 area that they had before. That was one of the main  
21 things. They might have done some other things, like  
22 with the coatings, at Davis-Besse and other things.

23 MR. ROSEN: But this is a more complicated  
24 answer than that. I think it's fair to say you have  
25 to look at the strainer geometries and the way,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 especially with thin bed effect, you may have an  
2 awfully thin bed and still get it blocked fairly  
3 easily if it's flat. So you have to have crevices and  
4 things like that.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is this thin bed  
6 effect?

7 MR. ARCHITZEL: What?

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the thin bed  
9 effect?

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: I'm sorry?

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You said, a thin bed  
12 effect. I saw it on the previous slide.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes, the thin bed effect  
14 is, say you have a quite fibrous insulation, or  
15 whatever fiber is in the containment, say it's the  
16 anti-sea clothing, or whatever, it gets transported --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It gets there first, and  
18 then it filters out the particulates?

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right, exactly. So in  
20 order to handle something like that, sometimes you  
21 need -- the BWRs did a lot of testing on those  
22 strainers, and they have a lot of carrying capacity.  
23 So it's not just an increase of the surface area is  
24 necessarily the solution, I guess is what I'm -- the  
25 stacked disk strainer and all those type things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weren't simple strainer designs or filter designs.

2 MR. ROSEN: Or filter cycles, Graham,  
3 where you actually precoat the filter with a filtering  
4 medium like that. The original filtering medium may  
5 be just a stainless steel screen, and flow in through  
6 it fibrous material. Then you shut the fibrous  
7 material flow off, retaining the delta p, and then you  
8 turn on the process stream, which may have sand or  
9 something else in it, which comes out quite nicely on  
10 a thin bed.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this is in a  
12 chemical plant.

13 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand that. I  
15 just don't know --

16 MR. ROSEN: Okay, well, this is mimicking  
17 a chemical plant, is what they're saying.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, it's just that I  
19 didn't know what you meant by thin bed.

20 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand the  
22 phenomena.

23 MR. ROSEN: Sorry.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: I guess we're ready to go  
25 to the next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANSOM: Do you expect to get an  
2 assessment of what the configurations of the sumps,  
3 and can you generally categorize them as what types of  
4 sumps they have and whether they incorporate things  
5 like dams to trap, you know, the dense debris and lead  
6 to some separation?

7 MR. LEHNING: We're not expecting, I don't  
8 think, a detailed response as to all the details that  
9 the licensees get when they do the walkdown, but we do  
10 have a lot of information already in relation to what  
11 size of sump screen that they have and whether it's a  
12 vertical or a horizontal sump, and whether there are  
13 curbs around the sump that would inhibit transported  
14 debris there. So we have some information already.

15 DR. RANSOM: What kind of delta p they  
16 could withstand, I guess?

17 MR. LEHNING: I don't know if we have  
18 exactly what structural reinforcement strength that  
19 they have, but we know what NPSH margin that the pumps  
20 and we can kind of have some idea about what type of  
21 NPSH drop across the screen --

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: But the difficulty with  
23 that question is the previous criteria, which we  
24 haven't backfit. The 50 percent clean, you could say  
25 50 percent blocked, 50 percent clean. If you've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a 50 percent clean opening, it's a lot different than  
2 a uniform bed with a filter buildup on it --

3 MR. LEHNING: Sure.

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: -- in terms of  
5 differential pressure.

6 MR. LEHNING: Right, much lower.

7 DR. RANSOM: Do any of these incorporate  
8 active trash racks or any attempt to clear debris from  
9 the entrance?

10 MR. LEHNING: Currently, none of the  
11 plants have that.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, there's some back-  
13 flush capability. I think it's maybe 10 percent of  
14 the plants.

15 DR. RANSOM: They do?

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: There are some that have  
17 back-flush.

18 DR. RANSOM: You mean the back-flush that  
19 actually actuates during the --

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: Manual operator action  
21 back-flush, but there are not many. There are some  
22 plants with back-flush.

23 DR. RANSOM: Well, most plants actually  
24 use some kind of trash removal at the condenser inlet  
25 screens, and there's a fair amount of technology from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, I would think, of how to remove large amounts of  
2 trash, if you've got it in --

3 MR. LEHNING: Yes, I don't think we mean  
4 to exclude that as a solution. I mean, we've focused  
5 on the passive kind of solution because that's what  
6 the BWRs, they mainly did, because it was the simplest  
7 system would be the most reliable system, and there  
8 would be less to worry about and do surveillances on.  
9 But if a licensee chose to use an active solution to  
10 this problem, I mean we would review that.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you would have  
12 things like fences to catch the big debris before it  
13 gets to the screen.

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Once it gets to the  
16 screen, it's a problem because it makes this thin bed,  
17 but if it lodges against the fence --

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: That was one of the  
19 features of Davis-Besse. They sort of had fences  
20 quite remote from the new sump they put in to capture  
21 some it out there. As far as active strainer goes,  
22 some, like the Swedish plant, did put in some like  
23 active wing strainer, where you just turn the pump off  
24 and some drops, a combination of active/passive, those  
25 kinds of things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No pressure drop across  
2 it or anything. At least it's there and catches the  
3 debris. Okay.

4 DR. RANSOM: In fact, you would think they  
5 might even use a vortex separation device, just like  
6 you have in household vacuum cleaners these days.

7 MR. LEITCH: I seem to recall the last  
8 time we discussed this issue that we had a big pack of  
9 paper that had like similar data from each and every  
10 power plant with the size of the screens and the flow  
11 velocities, and that was probably it. And I thought  
12 it had broken down the plants as to susceptibility;  
13 that is, some --

14 MR. LEHNING: Exactly.

15 MR. LEITCH: -- looked okay as was, and  
16 others looked like they had a serious issue. Is the  
17 Generic Letter going to address that somehow and say  
18 that Plants A, B, and C appear to be okay the way they  
19 are; Plants D, E, and F need to do this and such?

20 MR. LEHNING: The Generic Letter doesn't  
21 go into that kind of detail because the parametric  
22 study wasn't really intended to show whether that  
23 model, whatever model, whatever plant it corresponded  
24 to, it wasn't intended to have that kind of detail and  
25 a definitive association with a plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So the way that the Generic Letter treated  
2                   the parametric study was just to show that  
3                   industrywide we had a credible problem because some of  
4                   the things in the parametric study were not modeled in  
5                   enough detail, like the geometric location of the  
6                   insulation and transportation paths, and like that,  
7                   weren't modeled to the extent that we felt confident  
8                   enough to break down classes and categories in that  
9                   respect.

10                   DR. RANSOM: Was this report put together  
11                   by NRR?

12                   MR. ARCHITZEL: No, this was the results  
13                   of the technical evaluation phase that we mentioned.  
14                   This was the Foundation for Research transferring this  
15                   issue to NRR. This was the culmination of technical,  
16                   if you want to -- but this was the --

17                   DR. RANSOM: Well, it sounds like you  
18                   already have some data on how many plants may be  
19                   susceptible and ones that will not, I guess.

20                   MR. DORMAN: This is Dan Dorman from  
21                   Research.

22                   In that technical assessment study, there  
23                   was a substantial amount of plant-specific information  
24                   gathered from the surveys that had the sump screen  
25                   sizes, and there was an attempt to categorize the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different types, the configurations of the sump  
2 screens, and so on.

3 But for a number of issues in the cases  
4 that were defined, they were careful to define them as  
5 cases and not -- because for a number of issues, we  
6 were using generic information developed from a couple  
7 of example plants that we had more detailed  
8 information on in terms of the piping locations and  
9 debris generation, and so on.

10 So, for that reason, the conclusion of the  
11 technical assessment was not laid out in terms of  
12 these plants are more likely to have a problem than  
13 those plants. It was dealt with at a case level, and  
14 the conclusion of that was that it was a credible  
15 issue and, therefore, given all these plant-specific  
16 variables, it's appropriate that plant-specific  
17 analyses be performed to determine the susceptibility  
18 on a plant-specific basis. The work that's going  
19 forward here is to provide the guidance to enable the  
20 licensees to make those plant-specific assessments.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm trying to think  
22 about the timing. Your letter is going to request an  
23 answer in 90 days?

24 MR. LEHNING: An initial response, yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is before NEI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance really comes out, isn't it?

2 MR. LEHNING: Yes, that could be the case  
3 or it might be after; the response may be after,  
4 depending on the final --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You may get an amazing  
6 array of different approaches?

7 MR. LEHNING: We don't anticipate that.  
8 I mean, I think the reason the NEI put that guidance  
9 together was because the industry believed that most  
10 of the plants were going to use it, but there may be  
11 plants that decide that they're not going to use it.  
12 We may have some different approaches.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I don't think  
14 they've put together the guidance yet. The guidance  
15 I've seen is only to do with walking around looking  
16 for where the debris might come from. That's quite  
17 different from figuring out what happens to it in an  
18 accident.

19 MR. LEHNING: Correct, and the Generic  
20 Letter is planned to be issued, I think, the final  
21 version of it in the summer of 2003. So NEI is  
22 planning to publish their final industry guidance, I  
23 think, in September. So I think 90 days after we  
24 issue the final Generic Letter, we request a response  
25 from licensees telling us what they plan to do, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they plan to use NEI guidance at that time or if they  
2 plan to use a different methodology.

3 So they'll have time, I mean, even to look  
4 at it and determine if they want to use it or if they  
5 want to do something else by that time.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does all this depend on  
7 NEI getting their guidance out on time?

8 MR. LEHNING: We could end up  
9 restructuring the Generic Letter somehow. I mean, we  
10 think that right now it looks like the guidance is  
11 not, you know, way off schedule or anything. As far  
12 as I've heard, it's coming out at that time.

13 DR. BANERJEE: So this stuff is generated  
14 when you have a big break, or whatever, and get sort  
15 of a shockwave which moves and breaks stuff off, and  
16 then it erodes the stuff under it? Is that what  
17 happens?

18 MR. LEHNING: That's part of it. I  
19 think --

20 DR. BANERJEE: What is the physical stuff  
21 going on here?

22 MR. LEHNING: I was going to go over that  
23 in a little bit of detail.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. You are?

25 MR. LEHNING: But Dr. Letellier is going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go over it in much more detail.

2 DR. BANERJEE: I think that's sort of  
3 important because NEI has sort of proposed somewhere  
4 that these things will be leak-before-break or  
5 something, right? So they eliminate the shockwave, I  
6 take it? Is that the intention?

7 MR. SNODDERLY: Excuse me, John. This is  
8 Mike Snodderly from the ACRS staff.

9 To get to the issue that Sanjoy was  
10 talking about, I think it's important that we try to  
11 stay on schedule and get to the Reg. Guide around  
12 2:15. As Graham pointed out, the focus of this  
13 presentation or this meeting is on analyses that may  
14 be required as part of the Generic Letter and how such  
15 analyses may be conducted.

16 So what I would like to suggest is, could  
17 we perhaps go to your slide on the required actions?

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Actually, you don't have  
19 many slides left, do you?

20 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes, I think it's  
21 important, yes, to --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to rush or  
23 run through the slides quickly?

24 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes, cover all your  
25 material quickly, but try to make sure we get to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requested actions, what's being requested.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, and I think also  
3 the phenomenologies of interest because that's part of  
4 this question.

5 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay, because I think  
6 isn't the phenomenology addressed in the Reg. Guide?

7 MR. LEHNING: It will be covered. I think  
8 Bruce will cover that in enough detail.

9 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay.

10 MR. LEHNING: Maybe I'll just flash the  
11 slide up there for a moment.

12 The background, I think Ralph covered that  
13 pretty much, so we can skip that and go straight to  
14 the phenomenology.

15 MR. SNODDERLY: Thank you.

16 MR. LEHNING: Just really quickly, the  
17 primary means, I think we are talking about the  
18 shockwave, but also jet impingement of the pressurized  
19 fluid as it is expanding out of the pipe break.

20 DR. BANERJEE: So that's an erosion-  
21 type phenomenon?

22 MR. LEHNING: Yes, it will, yes, uh-huh.

23 DR. BANERJEE: It's sort of a droplet  
24 erosion or a steam erosion or something?

25 MR. LEHNING: Yes, I'll let Bruce go into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot more of the detail. Then, also, you have the  
2 containment global conditions could cause coating  
3 disbarment and stuff like that.

4 Ralph already went into the kind of  
5 resident dust floating that coats all these surfaces  
6 and why that's a concern for plants, especially with  
7 a small screen, that this could have enough fiber,  
8 even there, and the debris transport and accumulation  
9 I think Bruce will cover as well, so go straight to  
10 it.

11 The concerns that are addressed in the  
12 Generic Letter, sump screen debris blockage is one of  
13 the main concerns, and what the specific parametric  
14 study focused on was just the loss of the NPSH margin  
15 for the emergency core cooling system and containment  
16 spray system pumps. So it compared what the required  
17 pump NPSH was and then looked at what was available,  
18 based on the head of water and other conditions that  
19 are factored in, and then compared that to what kind  
20 of NPSH loss or pressure drop would occur across the  
21 debris bed, and whether that would exceed the NPSH  
22 margin that was available.

23 They found that that was a credible  
24 concern. Kind of the reason it was is because all  
25 these plants were designed with a 50 percent blockage,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it's a lot lower head loss if you see the screen  
2 is half clean.

3 But then, in addition to that issue, you  
4 also had the deformation issue of the screen, too.  
5 When you have this high pressure drop across it, the  
6 screen bears all that load, and if it's not adequately  
7 reinforced, it could deform. At a BWR, Perry, we saw  
8 a very thin bed of debris form and cause deformation  
9 of that strainer. And, of course --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's strange that you  
11 wouldn't design your screen to take the maximum  
12 suction that the pump could put on it.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: But they are assumed to be  
14 half clean by design. Yes, that was the design  
15 assumption, was 50 percent blockage.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Fifty percent sounds  
17 like just somebody guessing between zero and a  
18 hundred.

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: That was, but it was a  
20 very -- it is in a sufficient area not to have a high  
21 differential pressure.

22 MR. LEHNING: The 50 percent blockage I  
23 think was based on the pieces of debris being a very  
24 large size, and then you couldn't have all these --  
25 that's what the concern was with this fine debris,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you would block a lot more of the surface area  
2 with the debris.

3 MR. ARCHITZEL: I would like to make it  
4 very clear that that assumption was disowned in 1985,  
5 and we no longer -- it was recognized as not being a  
6 good assumption. It was stated to industry. It's  
7 never been the NRC position since even before, you  
8 know, around that timeframe, and the industry has been  
9 informed of that. Whether they've taken any action or  
10 not was sort of left a little bit somewhat up to  
11 industry at that time.

12 MR. LEHNING: And, again, I mean the issue  
13 with the deformation, the damage to the screen, is  
14 that you could have a lot of debris ingesting if you  
15 have a breakthrough of the screen.

16 Again, the upstream blockage issue of  
17 trapping water in like a refueling cavity or  
18 compartment drains, or something like that, if they  
19 become blocked with debris, you could reduce the NPSH  
20 that you have available to the pump that you're  
21 relying on to ensure that you have these pumps  
22 operable.

23 Then the downstream issue, if the screen  
24 is not adequately sized, again, you could block areas  
25 like containment spray nozzles or HPSI throttle valve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or fuel assembly in the debris screens. Some of these  
2 sump screens are not adequately sized for these small  
3 flow restrictions from downstream.

4 The next slide, the requested actions of  
5 the Generic Letter: The first one is to perform an  
6 evaluation that's based on the concerns that we  
7 identified, all four of the concerns requesting that  
8 licensees take a look at and determine whether they  
9 have a problem with that on a mechanistic basis,  
10 rather than just making a 50 percent blockage  
11 assumption.

12 Then the second requested action has to do  
13 with interim compensatory measures. Basically, before  
14 the detailed evaluation is performed, we are asking  
15 licensees, when they get the letter, to kind of take  
16 a look at whether or not they need to do things ahead  
17 of that, if they have a bad condition.

18 Part of the recommendation that we had to  
19 that was that, if licensees are non-conservatively  
20 relying upon the 50 percent blockage criteria, they  
21 may need to do something ahead of time.

22 So then the third one is obviously to  
23 implement any plant modifications that are necessary  
24 to return to compliance, if your evaluation identifies  
25 you're not in compliance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Next slide. Then just the basis for the  
2           action request: Like I said before, we are requesting  
3           action, and we're requesting action on a compliance  
4           basis, so it's considered a compliance backfit.  
5           Again, what you need to show is that a non-compliance  
6           situation exists and that it's a significant issue, so  
7           that the non-compliance that we're saying exists with  
8           the 10 CFR 50.46, specifically the long-term core  
9           cooling requirement that's there, and also plants rely  
10          on their licensing basis on the containment spray  
11          system for safety-related purposes and the GDCs as  
12          well.

13                 So then the value, again, goes back to the  
14          attachments to the CRGR package, Attachment 2, 3, and  
15          4, that show that this is a significant enough issue  
16          that we should pursue it.

17                 Next slide, please. Getting on into the  
18          information that we are requesting, we are using 10  
19          CFR 50.54(f) to require a written response from  
20          licensees, so that we have assurance that they will  
21          get at least a response to the letter. There's two  
22          parts to the response.

23                 The first part is basically asking  
24          licensees about the plan for doing things, plans for  
25          doing the walkdown of containment, to identify debris

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sources, the plans for performing the evaluation we  
2 are requesting, and also the plans for implementing  
3 interim compensatory measures before doing the  
4 detailed evaluation. Again, that first information  
5 request would be, I think, 90 days after receipt of  
6 the letter.

7 The second part to the information request  
8 would come after the licensee had completed the  
9 evaluation. At that point we would ask for more  
10 detail about the methodology that was used, the result  
11 of the evaluation, rules for performing modifications,  
12 the necessity of continuing with interim compensatory  
13 measures until the modification, all modifications are  
14 complete that are necessary, and then also future  
15 controls to ensure that, if you bring in a potential  
16 debris source, that you're evaluating it and that it's  
17 not going to cause a problem for your ECCS  
18 operability.

19 Next slide, please. This has to do with  
20 the coordination with industry. As you have heard  
21 already, the NEI I think is under that umbrella. The  
22 industry is coming up with the guidance details that  
23 are needed for the licensees, PWR licensees, to  
24 perform the evaluation that we are requesting in the  
25 Generic Letter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The first part of that, the first step or  
2 first part of that guidance was the containment  
3 walkdown in the Condition Assessment Guidelines that  
4 NEI created to allow licensees to take an inventory of  
5 the debris, and we worked together pretty  
6 cooperatively on that.

7           NEI addressed the staff's comments. They,  
8 basically, presented to us in a public meeting the  
9 guidance that they had, and we gave comments back in  
10 that forum.

11           As far as the evaluation methodology, we  
12 don't know too much about that right now. We have  
13 seen the groundrules, and there may be some issues  
14 that challenge us on that, but we still have a long  
15 way to go. Hopefully, we can come to an agreement, an  
16 accord, on what the proper course of action is on  
17 that. So still it's too early to decide whether or  
18 not we can fully endorse those guidelines.

19           MR. ARCHITZEL: But that caveat was also  
20 expressed in the Generic Letter Draft, that if it was  
21 recognized that the guidelines we drafted -- we may  
22 need to revisit or supplement the Generic Letter if  
23 that situation existed and we couldn't reach  
24 agreement.

25           MR. LEHNING: Yes, that was my last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bullet, but Ralph jumped in and preempted me on that  
2 one. But, yes.

3 So I guess that concluded the presentation  
4 I was going to make. So I guess B.P. will be the next  
5 speaker, some research. B. P. Jain will talk about  
6 the Draft Regulatory Guide, DG-1107.

7 DR. JAIN: Good afternoon. My name is  
8 B.P. Jain from RES, the Research Division of  
9 Technology.

10 Ralph and John have gone over the GSI-191  
11 issue and the resolution process. The Generic Letter  
12 and Draft Guide are two complements of that process.  
13 I'm going to talk about the Draft Guide 1107.

14 We plan to issue this Reg. Guide for  
15 public comments, and the staff is seeking your  
16 concurrence for releasing the Draft for public  
17 comments.

18 This Draft Guide provides methods and  
19 approaches that are acceptable to the staff. Bruce,  
20 of Los Alamos, will be describing some of these  
21 approaches in more detail.

22 Approaches described here are not  
23 necessarily the only approach. The licensee can  
24 submit alternate approaches for staff's review.

25 With this, I will go over my presentation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first and then Bruce will follow.

2 Next. In this presentation I will  
3 describe the process we use in issuing the guidance  
4 and provide a background on the evolution of the Reg.  
5 Guide from Rev. 0 to Rev. 3. We'll also include the  
6 Reg. positions that are acceptable, the contribution  
7 of GSI-191 to such program, and what are our plans and  
8 schedule to issue the Reg. Guide, and, finally, the  
9 conclusions.

10 Next, please. The process begins, of  
11 course, with preparing the draft guidance and then  
12 brief the ACRS, as I'm doing today, and upon your  
13 concurrence, we'll issue the Draft Guide for public  
14 comments. Then we'll address all public comments and  
15 brief CRGR and the ACRS again. Then, after resolving  
16 all comments, we will issue the final Reg. Guide as  
17 Revision 3.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this Draft DG-1107 is  
19 going to eventually become 1.82.

20 DR. JAIN: 1.82, Rev. 3.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It just has a temporary  
22 name?

23 DR. JAIN: Well, DG-1107 is a temporary  
24 name. It's a Draft Guide. So once it goes through  
25 the process, it will come out as 1.82, Rev. 3.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Next, please. Here I have provided some  
2 background and evolution, and Ralph and John have  
3 touched upon part of them.

4           Rev. 0 of the Reg. Guide 1.82 was issued  
5 back in June 1974. That included the provision of  
6 NPSH calculation based on 50 percent blockage. That's  
7 the initial design.

8           Well, then in November 1985, when USI A-43  
9 was recognized, as part of resolution of that,  
10 Revision 1 was prepared and issued. However, Revision  
11 1, in accordance with Generic Letter 85-22, the staff  
12 at that time concluded that Rev. 1 of the Reg. Guide  
13 would not apply to any plant then licensed to operate  
14 or under construction, and then it would be limited to  
15 conduct 10 CFR 50.59 reviews dealing with change or  
16 modification to thermal insulation.

17           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't quite understand  
18 this. The NRC issued a Reg. Guide which didn't apply  
19 to any plant?

20           MR. ARCHITZEL: The reg. analysis for that  
21 was for forward-fit. So like the ABWR and the System  
22 80-Plus, you know, the plants designed six months  
23 after that stage had to design mechanistically for the  
24 transport --

25           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just legally you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           couldn't make it stick?

2                       MR. ARCHITZEL: No, we could have made it  
3 stick at that time. We have reg. analysis that was  
4 quite extensive and it went into the cost/benefits.  
5 Most of the issue at that time was related to vortex  
6 suppression and things like that, the third issue.  
7 Those were put to bed with saying maybe the issue is  
8 not quite as bad as they initially thought it was.

9                       The issue -- and it was considered a PWR  
10 issue -- was considered worse than they initially  
11 thought was this debris blockage issue and the sump  
12 blockage issue. Recognizing the mistake of the  
13 assumption in the initial Reg. Guide, providing  
14 industry the information, and said, "We can't make it  
15 on a cost/benefit."

16                      You know, containments were robust. Even  
17 if you had ECCS failure, you're not going to have the  
18 cost/benefits with millions of dollars to replace all  
19 this fiberglass insulation. The decision was made not  
20 to backfit, but to let them do it forward-fit through  
21 modifications and considering the 50.59 process.

22                      DR. JAIN: Subsequent to Revision 1, the  
23 events of the nineties, namely, the Barsebeck that  
24 resulted in the blockage of strainer, prompted a re-  
25 review of the blockage issue for boiling water reactors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Based on the research program and BWRs,  
2 guidance was developed for BWRs and Revision 2 of the  
3 Reg. Guide was issued in 1996.

4           NRC Bulletin 96-03 requested the licensee  
5 to implement measures to ensure ECCS functions  
6 following LOCA is ensured.

7           Subsequently, for PWRs, the GSI-191  
8 research program was initiated. That confirmed the  
9 class of ECCS NPSH margin due to sump clogging issue  
10 was a credible concern.

11           Staff presented the results to the ACRS,  
12 and the staff was directed --

13           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let me understand the  
14 potential seriousness of this. If you lose NPSH, you  
15 can't recycle the water from the sump; then you can't  
16 cool the plant long term and, therefore, you lose the  
17 core? Is that right?

18           DR. JAIN: I didn't get your question.

19           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a potential loss  
20 of core actually?

21           DR. JAIN: It's a potential, yes.

22           MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. There's other things  
23 -- you can refilter.

24           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You might find other  
25 ways to cool it, right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHITZEL: To get water in, you can  
2 spray, you know. Then you can maybe maintain  
3 containment integrity even if you failed the core and  
4 keep it inside the containment. That was all part of  
5 that analysis.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it wouldn't, the  
7 long-term cooling as designed, wouldn't function  
8 anymore?

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: Or you start and stop  
10 pumps.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: It wouldn't be as  
13 designed.

14 DR. JAIN: So as part of the research, we  
15 are issuing the Draft Reg. Guide 1107, and that's  
16 where we are.

17 DR. BANERJEE: Was it credible to have  
18 both trains fail like that and blocked and everything?

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: Bruce?

20 DR. LETELLIER: That was included in the  
21 risk assessment. I'm not personally familiar with  
22 that study, but it was factored in.

23 DR. BANERJEE: They are geometrically  
24 separated, aren't they, at the sumps?

25 DR. LETELLIER: No, not always. They are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 co-located. In most plants they are physically  
2 separated by a baffle or a separation, but in many  
3 instances they are in the same location of the plant  
4 and subjected to the same transport fractions.

5 DR. BANERJEE: I see. Good.

6 DR. JAIN: Next, please. On this slide  
7 I'll discuss what has changed from Revision 2 to  
8 Revision 3 in the current version. In this revision  
9 primarily the BWR sections have been revised to  
10 enhance the Debris Blockage Evaluation Guidance. That  
11 had not been the way since Rev. 1 that was issued in  
12 1985.

13 The Guidance is consistent with the BWR  
14 guidance in Revision 2 and the insights gained from  
15 the GSI-191 research program. Some minor changes  
16 which are editorial in nature have also been made to  
17 existing BWR sections to reflect the staff's position  
18 in safety evaluation on BWR owners' response to  
19 Bulletin 96-03.

20 This revision also integrates previously-  
21 provided guidance in Reg. Guide 1.1 titled, "Net  
22 Positive Suction Head for ECC and Containment Heat  
23 Removal Pumps" for completeness. This Reg. Guide 1.1  
24 will be deleted after Revision 3 of the Reg. Guide  
25 1.82 is issued.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Next, please. Now I will provide some  
2 highlights of insights from the GSI-191 research  
3 program. Bruce will go over more details of those  
4 analytical techniques. First, I'll provide insights  
5 for debris source and generation

6           Based on the industry survey of 1999, it  
7 was determined that the majority of the plants have  
8 three types of insulation: fibrous, RMI, and Calcium-  
9 Silicate. Research also indicated that the amount of  
10 debris that is generated largely depends upon the type  
11 of insulation material, primarily because you have  
12 different destruction pressure thresholds and,  
13 therefore, the zones of destructions.

14           It also depends approximately on  
15 orientation of the insulation relative to the break  
16 location and how the insulation is installed. The  
17 damage pressure could vary from 10 psi to 150 psi,  
18 depending on how insulation is installed.

19           An acceptable approach for estimating  
20 debris is provided in NUREG/CR-6224 and in BWR Owners'  
21 Resolution Guidance and the staff safety evaluation of  
22 BWR Owners' Response to Bulletin 96-03.

23           Now Bruce is going to discuss in more  
24 detail about the zone of influence, the destruction  
25 pressure, and other considerations which go into --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: I want to ask you a question  
2 about this destruction pressure threshold.

3 DR. JAIN: Right.

4 MR. ROSEN: My mental model of this is  
5 more of an erosion kind of phenomena, where a jet  
6 impingement from a break basically destroys the  
7 insulation that's in with the zone of influence. That  
8 model doesn't relate very well to a general pressure  
9 increase and a destruction pressure threshold.

10 So can you help me understand what  
11 destruction pressure threshold means?

12 DR. LETELLIER: We'll show some  
13 illustrations of the damage zone a little bit later,  
14 but I think you can imagine that, beyond a certain  
15 distance from the jet, the pressure would not be great  
16 enough to cause erosion. So that represents the  
17 threshold for destruction.

18 Within that radius, there are various size  
19 distribution of debris that's generated, from the very  
20 fine particulates to the fragments and the partial  
21 jacketing material.

22 MR. ROSEN: But throughout the  
23 containment, the pressure is going to go up "X" number  
24 of psi, and outside, a long way from the zone of  
25 influence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LETELLIER: That's true. We've  
2 focused on the pressure contours within a free-fueled  
3 jet to basically identify those erosion mechanisms  
4 that are important, and we're ignoring the quasi-  
5 static pressure increase across the containment.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think you would  
7 be interested in momentum flux. Isn't that it, rather  
8 than pressure? I mean, if I control a crowd with a  
9 firehose -- you know, it's not the pressure of the  
10 jet; it's the momentum of the jet. It may be  
11 converted to pressure when it hits something, but --

12 DR. LETELLIER: That's an important  
13 observation. There's a lot of speculation about the  
14 exact physical mechanisms of debris generation and  
15 insulation degradation, but the fact is that most of  
16 our information is based on test data, where pressures  
17 were the easiest thing to be measured.

18 For example, a typical test series would  
19 place a debris blanket of a given composition and size  
20 at different distances from the orifice.

21 DR. RANSOM: What pressure do you mean  
22 now, the static driving pressure of the jet, which is  
23 the same virtually as the dynamic pressure?

24 DR. LETELLIER: We're talking about the  
25 stagnation pressure on the face of the blanket.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANSOM: Yes, okay. So they would  
2 have some momentum effects.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It takes some time. I  
4 just yesterday washed off a pile of accumulation under  
5 my car, and it was amazing how long it took this jet  
6 to wash off the stuff. There was an erosion  
7 phenomenon. You would wash it off and then some more  
8 comes off. So just time must come into it, too,  
9 doesn't it?

10 MR. ROSEN: I think this question of what  
11 actually is disturbing the insulation material, what  
12 physical phenomena are we talking about, is very  
13 important because it gets into how much debris is  
14 going to be generated. It's a crucial parameter. I  
15 would like to hear as much as you can say about that.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to hear  
17 about that, aren't we?

18 DR. LETELLIER: I hope so. Is it my turn?

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, later on you  
20 can --

21 DR. JAIN: Later on, we'll cover that, I  
22 suspect, in more detail.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Keep us in suspense.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Just to recap, there's no  
25 time lapse momentum flux. That's probably what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happens that's involved here. It's just sort of a  
2 threshold without a time involved?

3 DR. LETELLIER: Of course, experimental  
4 data do involve an exposure time, a blowdown time, and  
5 that has been taken into consideration when we  
6 examined the differences between the test conditions  
7 and the actual plant blowdown conditions. So those  
8 effects that you are mentioning have been incorporated  
9 in our estimates of damage threshold, which is  
10 reported in terms of destruction pressure, and also in  
11 our estimates of the debris volume, in other words,  
12 the extent of that zone of influence.

13 DR. BANERJEE: So will you clarify for us  
14 why leak-before-break criteria may reduce the damage  
15 of the debris?

16 DR. JAIN: I guess we will cover that  
17 later. Somebody knows, right?

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: I'm not sure we're ready  
19 to talk leak-before-break now, but if you take the  
20 size of the pipe and then the sphere of influence  
21 related to that with the initial blowdown, the  
22 momentum, as you say, obviously, if you don't have the  
23 large pipes there for the break, the smaller pipe you  
24 have, the smaller zone of influence there. Is that  
25 the question or what?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Well, I don't know. I  
2 mean, if you have a leak-before-break but the pipe  
3 still breaks, does it make any difference?

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, I'm not sure.  
5 There's a question -- leak-before-break you might take  
6 it all the way out down to no effect at all or you  
7 could say there's a residual effect of a crackage  
8 leak. I'm not sure. We currently haven't accepted  
9 leak-before-break, so that's not really on the table  
10 for us.

11 DR. KRESS: Generally, a leak-before-break  
12 takes that pipe out of consideration of this  
13 initiating event. Because you see the leak, you are  
14 going to stop and fix it.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is a  
16 different issue which we have to face sometime today,  
17 but I'm not sure that it's the right time now.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. I got the wrong end  
19 of the stick. I think it was really, if you had a  
20 break that developed gradually, is there a difference  
21 from a break that occurred suddenly?

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, a leak-before-break  
23 is a kind of --

24 DR. BANERJEE: Just a measure to take it  
25 out?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A way of disregarding  
2 certain things on the basis of not being very likely.

3 DR. BANERJEE: So it's not the shockwave,  
4 but --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The reason for it is  
6 quite different from the rationale associated with  
7 this debris.

8 MR. ARCHITZEL: But our guidance, a leak-  
9 before-break does have a couple of pressurization  
10 schemes. If you're going to talk about pressurization  
11 of a room and a leak-before-break pipe, you still have  
12 to take the diameter of the pipe and open it over  
13 three seconds instead of instantaneously, but that's  
14 for room pressurization. I'm not sure that would  
15 apply, even if we went there.

16 Then you're also dealing with leakage  
17 cracks, which leakage cracks are like the diameter of  
18 the pipe and the thickness of the pipe, which is a  
19 significant break, more than a leak-before-break, the  
20 ten gpm, but the groundrules might be, or I guess what  
21 industry has asked for is, to consider leak-before-  
22 break. Then you have no effects and you take it to  
23 zero.

24 But we consider it doubling the  
25 guillotine. That's the leak we're dealing with for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ECCS performance.

2 DR. JAIN: Go to the next one?

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, please.

4 DR. JAIN: Here are some more of these  
5 insights from the debris transport tests performed as  
6 part of the GSI-191 program. The details of these are  
7 provided in NUREG-6773.

8 Some of the highlights are that  
9 substantially more debris is transported to sump  
10 relatively soon after the switchover to recirculation.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you mean more debris  
12 than was previously thought? Is that what you mean by  
13 more debris?

14 DR. JAIN: In other words, compare the  
15 total debris; you've got 60-70 percent of the debris  
16 gets into the pool in the first -- right after  
17 switchover, if you're talking about like two or three  
18 hours' timeframe.

19 The second bullet says that --

20 MR. ROSEN: Did you answer Dr. Wallis'  
21 question? I didn't understand it. He said, "More  
22 debris than what?" He has used the word --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: More than previously  
24 thought or what?

25 DR. JAIN: Well, "more" meaning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substantial percentage of the total debris, like --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, that means -- so  
3 "more" doesn't really belong there. You mean  
4 substantial percentage of the debris is --

5 DR. JAIN: Percentage is the --

6 MR. ROSEN: Whereas, before that was not  
7 what you thought?

8 DR. JAIN: Right.

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right. It's more debris  
10 soon after switchover as compared to the amount of  
11 debris that is moved over a long period after the  
12 switchover. Perhaps a better way to say that would be  
13 the majority of the debris that gets to the screen is  
14 being transported early after switchover. Is that  
15 right?

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The majority of the  
17 debris.

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: Majority, I'm not sure  
19 majority is right.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's probably  
21 substantial.

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: I'm looking to Bruce or  
23 B.P. to clarify that, but more is relative to the  
24 soon-after-switchover as opposed to the one that's  
25 previously --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JAIN: More is more accurate to like  
2 timing-wise. That's correct.

3 The second one is fine fibers remain  
4 suspended for a long time but eventually get  
5 transported to the sump.

6 One of the highlights or insights of the  
7 test was that more debris was transported in shallower  
8 pools compared to the deeper ones, primarily because  
9 the flow velocities are slower in deeper pools.

10 DR. BANERJEE: I'm sorry, I don't get this  
11 point. This thing is surrounded by some sort of a  
12 filter which takes this mess out? Are you talking now  
13 about what happens inside the sump or --

14 DR. JAIN: No, from the containment floor,  
15 how this debris is transported along the floor. So if  
16 it is a deeper pool --

17 DR. BANERJEE: Oh, I see, a deeper pool?

18 DR. JAIN: Right.

19 DR. BANERJEE: I guess what's confusing is  
20 for a shallower sump --

21 DR. JAIN: A shallower pool.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Just the pool which is  
23 outside the sump, you're talking about?

24 DR. JAIN: That's correct.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this because there is  
2 greater velocity in the shallower pool?

3 DR. JAIN: By just observation, like how  
4 does debris transport take place. It's not really  
5 tied down to the sump or head loss at this point.

6 MR. ROSEN: I envisioned this pool as  
7 being in a real loss-of-coolant accident as a  
8 violently-stirred situation. It's not going to be  
9 quiescent, allowing for fine material to deposit.

10 DR. LETELLIER: I will be showing some  
11 calculations of velocity fields where that is not true  
12 in general. These are very large containment volumes,  
13 very close to the break, what you say is an adequate  
14 description, but there are quiet areas where there's  
15 an opportunity for settling.

16 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

17 DR. LETELLIER: I think the important key  
18 feature that B.P. has already mentioned is that the  
19 fine debris is suspended indefinitely and will  
20 eventually transport.

21 DR. JAIN: And then there's narrow  
22 pathways that accelerate flow and enhance debris  
23 transport, and the debris curb impedes forward motion  
24 of the debris, which is a good thing if we want to  
25 control the amount of debris getting to the pool.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS:     "Narrow flowpaths  
2 accelerate flow"? What you mean is narrow flowpaths  
3 lead to higher flow velocities?

4                   DR. JAIN:     That's correct.

5                   DR. LETELLIER:    Keep in mind that the  
6 recirculation requirements for most plants is largely  
7 the same, but their containment volumes and their  
8 geometries are very different.    So that's what's  
9 driving the change in velocity.

10                  MR. ROSEN:     So in this case a large  
11 containment with a deeper pool is better than a small  
12 containment with a shallow pool, for this phenomena?

13                  DR. LETELLIER:    Yes.

14                  DR. JAIN:     That's right.

15                  DR. BANERJEE:    But the depth of the pool  
16 is sort of determined by what, barriers and things in  
17 the way of the water getting to the sump or --

18                  DR. LETELLIER:    By two features.    Both  
19 their geometry, which defines the free volume, and  
20 also by their inventory of coolant water, both in the  
21 reactor coolant system and in the reactor water  
22 refueling storage tanks.    Each plant has a finite  
23 volume of water that has to be managed to provide for  
24 long-term cooling.

25                  DR. BANERJEE:    So it's not like you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal weirs and resistances which keep the levels  
2 up?

3 DR. LETELLIER: Those effects are present,  
4 but that's not dominating the bulk pool velocity.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As long as it's going  
6 over surfaces, I would think it would be washed by the  
7 water and sprays and everything, washed down. So  
8 until it gets to a pool or a place where it can become  
9 stagnant, it's going to be in the water, and it's  
10 going to be washed down by the water.

11 So is there really just one pool you worry  
12 about? This is one big pool? I don't have a good  
13 picture of what happens in this containment.  
14 Different rooms and --

15 DR. JAIN: What I have described, he will  
16 have more description later on.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He will? Okay. An  
18 animated movie or something?

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. KRESS: Cartoons.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Cartoons?

22 DR. JAIN: We could arrange that.

23 Here are some insights about debris  
24 accumulation and head loss. Fine debris accumulates  
25 uniformly. Debris on the vertical screen accumulates

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 near the bottom of the screen initially and then,  
2 depending on the approach velocity, it piles up on the  
3 screen.

4 PWR head loss test data is consistent with  
5 the head loss correlation in NUREG-6224.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't it sort of self-  
7 controlling? I mean, if it accumulates in one place,  
8 then it blocks that place, and so the flow goes  
9 somewhere else and, therefore, it accumulates  
10 somewhere else. So the screens tend to fill up.

11 DR. JAIN: Eventually, yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right.

13 DR. JAIN: The PWR head loss data we have  
14 is consistent with NUREG-6224 correlations, and that  
15 correlation can be used with some adjustment to  
16 material property parameters to soothe the PWR  
17 materials.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably, you have the  
19 screen there because you don't want this material to  
20 be put through the reactor?

21 MR. LEHNING: Through the reactor and any  
22 flow restrictions that may be downstream, like a  
23 throttle valve or a containment spray nozzle or pump  
24 seals.

25 MR. ROSEN: Maybe not through the pump --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEHNING: Yes, pump seals.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. Well, the pump  
3 would probably be perfectly happy with some of this  
4 fine material.

5 MR. LEHNING: The seals of the pump. So  
6 the coolant --

7 DR. BANERJEE: Seams could be problems.

8 MR. ROSEN: Seals would not be --

9 MR. LEHNING: Yes, large quantities of  
10 debris could cause the pump to lose primes.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Are these labret seals?  
12 What type of seals on these pumps?

13 MR. LEHNING: They have different models,  
14 and I can't speak to every type of pump.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but the fraction,  
16 the volume fraction of debris in the water is very,  
17 very small, as long as it's all mixed up. Compared  
18 with the amount of water there, the volume of debris  
19 is very small. It's just that it's in the wrong  
20 place.

21 DR. JAIN: And the wrong size.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, correct. It gives  
23 you trouble.

24 MR. LEHNING: Yes, I mean the problem  
25 could be like big pieces. If you didn't have that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screen there, you may get a big chunk right there and  
2 you have a locally high concentration enough to cause  
3 a problem.

4 DR. JAIN: And then we also found that  
5 fibrous bed, in combination with the particulate  
6 debris, results in higher head losses. Bruce is going  
7 to have some slides on that, more details.

8 Next one. Acceptable analytical  
9 approaches: The Draft Guide provides analytical  
10 approaches that are acceptable to the staff. Bruce  
11 will provide more presentation of these approaches.

12 I want to re-emphasize that these are not  
13 the only approach the licensee can use. They can  
14 submit alternate approaches for our review.

15 We are also making available a NUREG that  
16 provides a summary of the current knowledge base of  
17 the research on BWR strainers and the PWR sump screen  
18 clogging issue. So whatever the knowledge base is  
19 there, it's available to the general public, and it  
20 will be issued concurrently with the Reg. Guide.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess when Los Alamos  
22 presented to us, whenever it was, a year ago or  
23 something, they had some analytical approaches. My  
24 feeling was, yes, this is fine, but then there is a  
25 lot of creativity in the way one analyzes the problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   It seemed quite likely that a licensee or  
2 NEI would come back with an approach which predicts  
3 almost an order of magnitude different from LANL.  
4 Then someone has to resolve this.

5                   DR. LETELLIER: As long as they're higher,  
6 then there's no conflict.

7                   (Laughter.)

8                   And I say that only partly in jest. Part  
9 of the reason for LANL developing these methodologies  
10 is to look at an appropriate level of effort and to  
11 help judge what is a conservative assumption and  
12 what's not.

13                  DR. JAIN: And I think we should also keep  
14 in mind that the industry is fully aware of what was  
15 done on BWR and other places. So it's not something  
16 that they are reinventing the wheel. So we don't  
17 expect surprises to that extent.

18                  DR. BANERJEE: Are these approaches, then,  
19 quite similar to the BWR methodology?

20                  DR. JAIN: Well, they are, but they have  
21 been modified --

22                  DR. BANERJEE: Sure.

23                  DR. JAIN: -- where appropriate for PWRs.

24                  DR. BANERJEE: But the basic thinking  
25 going into them is similar?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JAIN: Correct.

2 DR. BANERJEE: And industry is using these  
3 approaches?

4 DR. JAIN: I would leave that for NEI  
5 later after Bruce. But, to answer your question, I  
6 assume so. But, again, we are open to look at  
7 alternate approaches.

8 Next one, please. Here I will list some  
9 of these contributions of the GSI-191 research  
10 program. It has provided -- it has been a program  
11 going on for the last four years, and has generated a  
12 lot of material and tools which industry can use.

13 Well, first of all, we confirmed the  
14 credibility of the Generic Issue, and also supported  
15 the agency's performance goal of maintaining safety by  
16 gaining knowledge regarding the effect of debris  
17 accumulation on PWR sump performance.

18 We have periodic meetings with the public,  
19 industry, ACRS --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Knowledge by itself  
21 doesn't maintain any safety. It's doing something  
22 with the knowledge.

23 DR. JAIN: Well, we are in the process of  
24 resolving that by Generic Letter. Eventually, we'll  
25 get there. That's a goal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then part of this research program, we  
2           have developed tools, some computer programs; for  
3           example, CASINOVA and BLOCKAGE.

4           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is about the least  
5           romantic subject. I don't know what "Casanova" has to  
6           do with it.

7                           (Laughter.)

8           DR. BANERJEE: It's spelled differently,  
9           like "casino."

10          DR. JAIN: Yes, it's not spelled --  
11          CASINOVA generates -- it talks about debris  
12          generation, volume, and composition of debris for all  
13          possible break sizes. Bruce will go into a little bit  
14          more detail.

15                          BLOCKAGE code estimates the head loss.

16                          As part of this program, we have developed  
17          numerous NUREG/CRs and, of course, this Reg. Guide  
18          1.82 that has provided valuable insight to the  
19          industry for resolving this issue.

20                          We have also developed the knowledge base,  
21          as I said earlier. The report summarizes U.S. and  
22          international research on the BWR and PWR clogging  
23          issue.

24                          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let's go back to  
25          the Reg. Guide here. Aren't we going to talk about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, I suppose?

2 My impression of the Reg. Guide is it lays  
3 out what needs to be done. You have to evaluate this,  
4 you must consider this, and so on and so on. It  
5 doesn't really provide any insights because it doesn't  
6 tell you how to do it.

7 DR. JAIN: No. This is just a research  
8 program and we're talking about overall --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but the Reg. Guide  
10 itself is different. It's really asking for a lot of  
11 things, and my question all along was, do we know how  
12 to do it?

13 DR. JAIN: In the Reg. Guide we do provide  
14 reference to the NUREGs and acceptable methods.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There is reference,  
16 right?

17 DR. JAIN: Yes.

18 And the last bullet on this page, we plan  
19 to interact and share knowledge on the sump clogging  
20 issue with the international community, and we have  
21 planned an international conference later this year.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the status of  
23 things internationally? Are there other countries  
24 that are concerned with this problem? Are there other  
25 countries that have solved it in a different way?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JAIN: Well, France is more active in  
2 this area, but they are sort of reluctant to share too  
3 much knowledge. So, to answer your question, we don't  
4 know much what they do. They have told us they will  
5 share their knowledge sometime later this year.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Don't they publish their  
7 regulations?

8 DR. JAIN: I haven't had a chance to look  
9 at their regulations.

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: The Belgian plants are  
11 looking at this issue right now, following what we're  
12 doing and interacting with their utilities, the  
13 regulator is. So they're struggling with it as well.  
14 I think the Swedish plants solved it because they had  
15 the problem at the BWR up there, so they solved it for  
16 the PWRs with large screen changes.

17 DR. FORD: Would you mind going back to  
18 the previous graph? Could you just go back one, to  
19 45?

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe we should note for  
21 the record that our esteemed colleague, Dr. Peter  
22 Ford, has now joined us.

23 DR. FORD: Needless to say, I know very  
24 little about this subject. Could you tell me  
25 something about the last bullet? You developed tools,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these computer programs, the qualification of them  
2 against observation?

3 I notice on slides 42 and 43 you have a  
4 whole lot of empirical statements like "more debris  
5 transported to the sump" and such things as these.  
6 Are these models empirical models in this CASINOVA?  
7 They're purely empirical, based on the information you  
8 have at any one time?

9 DR. LETELLIER: The BLOCKAGE model, which  
10 is intended to calculate head loss across the debris  
11 bed, is a semi-empirical model, which actually the  
12 correlations are based on chemical engineering fields  
13 that are intended for porous media filtration and also  
14 fibrous media. The empirical data have been used to  
15 finetune the parameters of that correlation. So it's  
16 a combination.

17 DR. FORD: So for the pump pressure, for  
18 instance, there's a correlation, there's an algorithm  
19 that gives the value of that as a function of a whole  
20 lot of empirical variables, like volume of fibrous  
21 things of this nature?

22 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

23 DR. FORD: And there's a correlation  
24 between observation and theory?

25 DR. LETELLIER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: And it's a good correlation  
2 factor?

3 DR. LETELIER: We'll be looking at some  
4 of those results, but in general the scatter between  
5 head loss measurements is like plus or minus 20  
6 percent compared to the correlation predictions over  
7 a wide range of water temperature, volume of fiber,  
8 and mass of particulate in different compositions,  
9 different mixed debris beds.

10 DR. FORD: And someone has taken that plus  
11 or minus 20 percent and correlated it into risk?

12 DR. LETELIER: We have implemented the  
13 BLOCKAGE code in both the parametric study, which  
14 formed the basis of the Generic Issue, a declaration  
15 of GSI-191, and we have also used it to look at pump  
16 vulnerability or pump performance at the end state of  
17 a risk analysis.

18 DR. FORD: Oh, okay. Thank you.

19 DR. LETELIER: The CASINOVA model, I'll  
20 talk more about later. It is less based on empirical  
21 measurement because I think, as you'll see, it's very  
22 much a stochastic parameter study of break location  
23 and potential debris volume. While the zones of  
24 influence are based on empirical data, the results of  
25 CASINOVA have no baseline for comparison.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: Has anyone gone through -- you  
2 mentioned that it is an empirical code, based on the  
3 information you have when you developed it. Has  
4 anyone gone through the question as to what happens if  
5 there is another item that we've missed? I'm thinking  
6 of the question of epistemic uncertainties in this  
7 model you've got.

8 DR. LETELLIER: The issue of completeness  
9 is always a difficult one to address, but we're always  
10 looking for additional concerns, some of which have  
11 been raised by the ACRS. For example, the chemical  
12 effects of precipitation and effects of compaction on  
13 a debris bed.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was going to ask you  
15 that. Does it compact?

16 DR. LETELLIER: Those concerns are being  
17 addressed in a forthcoming chemical effects study, and  
18 those observations will be folded into the  
19 correlations used by BLOCKAGE.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Compact depends on what  
21 it is. If it's fibers, then it's fairly resistant to  
22 compaction. But if it's sheets of paint or something  
23 like leaves -- and you don't get leaves in there, but  
24 if you had leaves, they would layer, and once you  
25 begin to squash them, they just act like check valves

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and shut the thing down completely. It doesn't take  
2 much to do that.

3 DR. LETELLIER: That's very true, and we  
4 always try to test or examine a variety of mixed  
5 debris beds for that reason.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Has there been much  
7 evidence of what type of debris beds sort of develop  
8 in PWRs or is it mainly BWRs that you've seen these  
9 in?

10 DR. LETELLIER: We have looked at the  
11 differences because, obviously, the transport  
12 mechanisms are much different in a suppression pool  
13 than they are in the containment pool. We've looked  
14 at this primarily from the point of view of  
15 transportability of the debris and whether there is a  
16 sufficient bulk pool velocity to move paint chips, for  
17 example, versus individual fibers.

18 So the bed morphology, the way that it  
19 looks is, can be, substantially different between the  
20 two, and we've try to address those differences.  
21 We've addressed it from the point of view of  
22 prioritizing our research investment to look at the  
23 predominant insulation types and the most  
24 transportable debris types when we carry this work  
25 forward to head loss testing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I would say upfront that we've never  
2 intended, and never achieved, a comprehensive test of  
3 all insulation types and all debris types. We've had  
4 the luxury in the past of being given the task of  
5 establishing a minimum level of concern. In order to  
6 do that, it wasn't necessary to be comprehensive. We  
7 could focus on the predominant mechanisms.

8           The much harder problem now perhaps on the  
9 side of the industry is to solve plant-specific  
10 problems where they do have debris types and flow  
11 conditions that have not been tested.

12           DR. BANERJEE: Now as part of this Reg.  
13 Guide you're suggesting references to various NUREGs,  
14 and so on, which could be used as acceptable methods  
15 of analysis, right?

16           DR. JAIN: Right.

17           DR. BANERJEE: Now are these acceptable  
18 methods of analysis going to be reviewed or have they  
19 been peer-reviewed? That seems one of the sort of  
20 crucial issues here.

21           DR. JAIN: Well, these are the NUREG  
22 developed by Los Alamos, and they have gone through  
23 their standard review process.

24           DR. BANERJEE: Right, but how do we know  
25 that -- Los Alamos may have reviewed it, but have they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been peer-reviewed or is it not standard for these  
2       methods to be peer-reviewed?

3               DR. JAIN: To answer your question, no,  
4       they have not been peer-reviewed.

5               DR. BANERJEE: So other than Los Alamos,  
6       is there anybody else who says it's acceptable?

7               DR. LETELLIER: Each NUREG does go through  
8       the process of public comment, and that is an  
9       opportunity at least for other agencies, and  
10      particularly the industry, to make comments that we do  
11      address and incorporate.

12              DR. BANERJEE: Right, but it's not the  
13      same as having an article peer-reviewed for a journal  
14      or something?

15              DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

16              DR. BANERJEE: Where you get scrutiny of  
17      a different nature.

18              DR. JAIN: That's right.

19              DR. BANERJEE: So the Reg. Guide stands  
20      independent of these matters, right, or do they depend  
21      on the methods?

22              DR. JAIN: Well, the Reg. Guide is --

23              DR. BANERJEE: It doesn't really matter?  
24      You can use anything that --

25              DR. JAIN: Right. As long as you tell us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you have done, we review your methods. But it's  
2 not a requirement, what we say, "that thou shall use  
3 this" --

4 DR. BANERJEE: But, nonetheless, you offer  
5 a path. You could ask for the impossible otherwise,  
6 right?

7 DR. JAIN: That's right. We tell them one  
8 acceptable method, what is acceptable to us.

9 DR. BANERJEE: But now that method is not  
10 reviewed independently?

11 DR. JAIN: That is correct.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Is that true of all Reg.  
13 Guides or just this Reg. Guide?

14 DR. KRESS: It's generally true.

15 DR. JAIN: It's probably true for all Reg.  
16 Guides, but I'll let Dan or --

17 MR. DORMAN: I think probably the bulk of  
18 the Reg. Guides are endorsing consensus standards.  
19 So, in that sense, that process has been through a  
20 consensus development process. I think in this case  
21 the information developed in the research program has  
22 not reached the consensus standard point.

23 I guess one other thing I would point out  
24 in this context is that that I think Ralph pointed out  
25 the number of interactions with industry since the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical assessment was completed in September 2001.  
2 That was not when we started interaction with the  
3 industry.

4 There was substantial interaction and  
5 opportunities throughout the research program, outside  
6 of our research project, for people to come in and see  
7 what we were doing and comment on the way the work was  
8 being done and the findings and the development of  
9 these methods. So while there's not been a formal  
10 peer-review, it has not happened in a vacuum either.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, Sanjoy, we're also  
12 reviewing thermal-hydraulic codes. There's a Reg.  
13 Guide on thermal-hydraulic codes. It says things  
14 like, you know, you must state your fundamental  
15 equations; you must state the assumptions you're  
16 using; you must sort of explain how it relates to  
17 experiment, and all that.

18 This is all at that sort of general level.  
19 These are criteria for evaluation, but it doesn't  
20 really go into the detail of which forms of these  
21 equations are acceptable. Then that's, I think, the  
22 weakness because then something comes to the ACRS and  
23 we look through this thing and say, "Gee whiz, you  
24 know, we don't like this equation."

25 DR. BANERJEE: Or it's wrong, more likely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

2 DR. BANERJEE: And then what do you do?

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We say it. But then we  
4 say, why does it have to come to us? Why wasn't it  
5 found before? So I guess this is an interesting point  
6 here. What's an acceptable method? It may depend on  
7 who the peer reviewers are.

8 DR. BANERJEE: But it's subject to at  
9 least staff review, right? NRC staff review it and  
10 sign off on it. They have the ability to ask for a  
11 peer review at that point, if they wish. Do they?

12 MR. DORMAN: Yes, and also in the context  
13 of the staff review, it's reviewed by the research  
14 staff which sponsored the work. We also provide the  
15 Draft NUREGs to the program office for independent  
16 review and comment at a draft stage in the NUREG  
17 process. So before the NUREG is published by the  
18 Office of Research, it does get review from, in this  
19 case, NRR, but that is not something that we  
20 categorize as a formal peer review.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It really does help  
22 public confidence if you can get some outsider to do  
23 reviews.

24 DR. JAIN: May we go to current plans and  
25 schedules? We are planning to issue this Draft Reg.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guide for public comment in February, later this  
2 month, and issue this Reg. Guide as 1.82, Rev. 3, in  
3 September. The NEI will issue their guidance in the  
4 fall of 2003.

5 In conclusion, we are at the regulation  
6 and guidance stage. The Draft Reg. Guide is scheduled  
7 for public comment, and implementation, regulation,  
8 and verification will follow, as Ralph has gone over,  
9 Ralph and John. Eventually, this will lead to  
10 effective closure of GSI-191.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what do you need from  
12 the ACRS?

13 DR. JAIN: We need your concurrence that  
14 we can issue this for public comment.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you want a letter or  
16 to --

17 DR. JAIN: I think formally that's what --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A letter that says that?  
19 You would like to see a letter to EDO, or whoever is  
20 appropriate?

21 DR. JAIN: Well, we sent a letter to the  
22 ACRS office requesting that be done. So I guess you  
23 need to respond to that letter.

24 MR. ROSEN: I would ask if a Larkinsgram  
25 would be good enough.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, a very short letter  
2 which simply says we have no objection to this being  
3 issued --

4 DR. JAIN: That's right.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- would be okay with  
6 you?

7 DR. JAIN: That will be fine.

8 MR. DORMAN: Yes, that would be fine.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Unless you have  
10 something you find is a sticking point?

11 MR. DORMAN: Yes, frequently, with Draft  
12 Guides, we send them down and request that you defer  
13 your review until the final Reg. Guide stage, and the  
14 response at that point is a note from John indicating  
15 that you have no objection to issuing the Guide for  
16 comment, and I think that would be suitable in this  
17 case as well.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Personally, I think that  
19 this may be appropriate, but I do worry about the  
20 quality control of the analyses which then gets  
21 submitted by the industry.

22 MR. ROSEN: I don't think we know anything  
23 about the way the analyses will be done, and we  
24 reserve judgment.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we may never see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 MR. ROSEN: That would be a problem to me,  
3 and that's the crux of the issue.

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: For this issue here, I  
5 think it's incumbent on us to show you the guidance  
6 that's used. We weren't initially planning to come  
7 necessarily with the Generic Letter, but we were  
8 planning to come once the guidance was in place. We  
9 still have to come back with you with the guidance  
10 menus to resolve this issue, which is industry, or  
11 however we agree or disagree --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have to come back to  
13 us with that?

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: As part of the resolution  
15 of the Generic Safety Issue --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have to?

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: -- it's required.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: But not necessarily for  
20 issuing like the Generic Letter.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

22 MR. DORMAN: Ultimately, I think the  
23 management directive process for GSIs will bring us  
24 back to you.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These GSIs take a long

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, don't they?

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. RANSOM: One thing I didn't quite  
4 understand is the relationship between the Generic  
5 Letter and the Draft Regulatory Guide. I see your  
6 references, Reg. Guide 182. Is the intention that the  
7 Generic Letter would direct people to use the methods  
8 that are outlined in this revision?

9 MR. LEHNING: No. The Generic Letter  
10 states that in this guidance we assume that it will be  
11 acceptable to use and we will come back, if it's not  
12 acceptable, and supplement somehow and tell licensees  
13 of exceptions or additions we have.

14 The Reg. Guide, we referenced the Reg.  
15 Guide in there as an acceptable way of complying with  
16 the requested evaluation, but we're not telling  
17 licensees that they have to use that Reg. Guide.

18 DR. RANSOM: Well, why -- I'm not sure I  
19 understand then why you later come out with this Reg.  
20 Guide Revision or DG-1107, which seems to have  
21 specifics in terms of what they should do.

22 MR. LEHNING: Well, the Reg. Guide, I mean  
23 the reason why it's coming out now, I mean it's for  
24 future plants. It does have more specifics than the  
25 Generic Letter, but the industry guidance that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anticipate will come out would be even more specific  
2 than that.

3 So the detailed guidance will come, and  
4 licensees can choose what they want to do. We're not  
5 telling them to choose one method or the other with  
6 the Generic Letter.

7 DR. JAIN: For example, you can see the  
8 guidance for BWR is this thick reg. here. So we  
9 expect that kind of detail for PWRs.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there are two things  
11 we have to do. We have to recommend that you issue  
12 the Generic Letter, or is that not our business?

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: I think procedurally it  
14 wasn't an option. We didn't -- I think it's up to --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to do it  
16 anyway. We don't need to be involved.

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: No, but once you've had  
18 the meeting, I think we need sort of an endorsement --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you need it is okay  
20 to send out a Generic Letter?

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: The General Letter process  
22 has you involved at your option, and you've chosen to  
23 be involved. So we would expect that you would say  
24 okay.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, that actually asks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry to do something, and then the Reg. Guide goes  
2 out for public comment. Nothing happens until the  
3 public comment comes back and it's all resolved, and  
4 so on.

5 DR. JAIN: That's right, and you give them  
6 a chance to look at it.

7 MR. DORMAN: Both documents at this stage  
8 are draft going for public comment.

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes, that is correct.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The public actually  
11 comments on the Generic Letter, too?

12 MR. DORMAN: That's correct.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: But if there weren't  
14 substantive comments in the public comment process, we  
15 may waive a second meeting with you at that stage. It  
16 depends what the comments are like whether or not we  
17 want to have another meeting on this.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think a Generic  
19 Letter would go out without public comment at all.

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: That's bulletins. No, no  
21 Generic Letter can go without public comments because  
22 our procedures have been changed.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me, then,  
24 that the industry can slow it down forever by always  
25 commenting on it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEHNING: Well, we've got a time  
2 period on the comments.

3 MR. DORMAN: There's, I think, a 60-day  
4 comment period.

5 MR. LEHNING: We don't promise to consider  
6 anything after the comment period closes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we might include in  
8 this letter some sort of a comment that says all this  
9 depends upon the analytical methods proving to be  
10 valid?

11 MR. LEHNING: In the Generic Letter,  
12 you're asking?

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, when we write our  
14 letters to you.

15 MR. LEHNING: Oh, oh.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We might say, yes, this  
17 is fine; send it off for public comment, but the  
18 resolution, the final resolution, depends upon  
19 whatever methods come up from this process of being  
20 suitably valid and appropriate.

21 MR. ROSEN: I think the key to this,  
22 Graham, is the NEI document on how to do evaluation,  
23 not this one how to --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which we haven't seen at  
25 all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: That's right, we haven't seen  
2 that one at all. When the staff chooses to endorse  
3 that NEI guidance or not to endorse it, that's the  
4 point in time when we --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we don't need to say  
6 anything because we're going to get a chance to do  
7 that anyway? Is that right?

8 MR. ROSEN: Yes, that's the point in time  
9 when we should weigh in.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So it's just a  
11 brief thing now. We'll really get to the meat in half  
12 a year, or whatever?

13 MR. ROSEN: This is the situation I find  
14 myself in now for the second time. Last time when we  
15 saw the results, I said, gee, this is important; I  
16 think we ought to get on with it. The word the ACRS  
17 chose was "expeditiously."

18 Then there was a long period of time and  
19 we're back. Now we get to have that same feeling  
20 again: Gee, this is an important problem; get on with  
21 it expeditiously.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just like the boron slug  
23 problem where everything is going to happen and then  
24 it turns out the analysis isn't quite convincing, so  
25 we have to go around again?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: I would suspect that we're  
2 getting to the harder part of it. The hardest part of  
3 it will be how to analyze this.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

5 MR. ROSEN: Not how to find out how much  
6 debris you have, although that's a necessary and  
7 useful step, and the NEI guidance addresses that.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I like the  
9 statement in the Reg. Guide which says that, if you  
10 can't figure out where the debris, you had better  
11 assume it all goes onto the screen.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. JAIN: Well, that's one of the  
14 options.

15 DR. BANERJEE: And, presumably, if the  
16 methods are followed that you refer to in your Reg.  
17 Guide, then they're home free. NEI doesn't have to do  
18 anything. They can say, "We like CASINOVA," or we  
19 like whatever, and you just do it this way.

20 DR. JAIN: That's right.

21 DR. BANERJEE: It's a done deal, right?

22 DR. JAIN: It's a done deal.

23 DR. LETELLIER: I would caveat that by  
24 saying that, again, there may be plant-specific  
25 conditions that have not been analyzed that are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represented in the database. So it's not a simple  
2 matter of just adopting a tool off the shelf. The  
3 methodology is sound from our point of view, but there  
4 may be additional work required.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Then you would come back to  
6 us, hopefully, and say: Look at CASINOVA and look at  
7 whatever else.

8 DR. JAIN: Yes, these are the approaches.  
9 These are not really a method like one, two, three,  
10 four, and as we progress you meet the spirit of that  
11 approach. That's what we're looking for.

12 With that, I'll ask Bruce to go over his  
13 presentation.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much. I  
15 think it's about time we had a break. We've been  
16 going for two hours, and we have, hopefully, somewhat  
17 less than two hours to go. If it's okay with you --  
18 you'll probably be glad to take a break.

19 DR. JAIN: That's fine. We can come back  
20 after break.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So we'll take a  
22 break until quarter past 3:00.

23 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
24 the record at 3:02 p.m. and went back on the record at  
25 3:18 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll come back into  
2 session. So we are ready.

3 DR. LETELLIER: Good afternoon. I  
4 apologize for not introducing myself sooner. I'm  
5 Bruce Letellier. I'm here to represent the work that  
6 Los Alamos National Lab has been doing in support of  
7 the NRC over the past three years.

8 Initially, we were working for the NRR to  
9 conduct the BWR closeout, resolution of their sump  
10 blockage concerns. In the interim we've helped the  
11 Office of Research conduct the program that we're  
12 going to talk about today, researching debris  
13 characterization, transport properties, and head loss.  
14 Most recently, we are now supporting the NRR, looking  
15 at the revised Reg. Guide and regulatory  
16 implementation of findings.

17 In the position of speaking last, I find  
18 I have the pleasure or the blame of responsibility for  
19 answering all the questions that have been deferred.

20 (Laughter.)

21 So please remind me of the issues that  
22 we've had to skip over. I will be touching on all  
23 aspects of the accident scenario. So I think you'll  
24 find a place to ask your questions at the right time.

25 I also hope that, as we look over these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slides, you'll get an impression for the technical  
2 basis that supports the draft guidance as it is and  
3 which forms the basis for the methods that we are  
4 proposing or making available to industry.

5 On slide No. 2, a brief overview of the  
6 talk includes the three major components of the  
7 accident scenario: debris generation, debris  
8 transport, and, finally, accumulation. Finally, in  
9 summary, I'll talk about how these are integrated into  
10 an overall vulnerability assessment.

11 DR. KRESS: Implicit in that debris  
12 generation is the size distribution?

13 DR. LETELLIER: Yes.

14 DR. KRESS: Okay.

15 DR. LETELLIER: As a brief introduction,  
16 and perhaps we could have started the afternoon with  
17 this discussion -- excuse me one moment.

18 Slide No. 4, we should have reviewed the  
19 accident progression to give a visual context of what  
20 actually happens. In the lefthand frame there's a  
21 schematic of a containment structure with a damage  
22 zone or zone of influence, highlighted as a circle,  
23 shaded circle.

24 If a pipe were to rupture, by whatever  
25 mechanism, there would be two components to debris

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generation: first, a shockwave, which might loosen  
2 bands and jackets, soften pliable materials like  
3 Calcium-Silicate. Quickly following the shock effects  
4 would be the erosion jets, which actually generates  
5 the bulk of the insulation debris, not just insulation  
6 but also coatings and concrete erosion.

7 MR. ROSEN: Does the shock effect apply to  
8 insulation quite remote from the zone of influence?

9 DR. LETELLIER: I would have to answer no.  
10 The tests for debris generation that have been done  
11 are intended to measure the distance or the extent of  
12 this damage zone. So the damage mechanisms have been  
13 investigated out to an appropriate threshold for each  
14 insulation type, and they do not extend beyond --  
15 well, they can extend to distances as far as 30 pipe  
16 diameters. So that is a significant fraction of  
17 containment in some cases, but the damage mechanisms  
18 have not been investigated for shock reflections  
19 across the entire containment.

20 MR. ROSEN: What I was trying to do was to  
21 narrow what we have to worry about. What I think your  
22 answer says is that you can't do that because the  
23 effects of the jet will be local, relatively, but the  
24 effects of the shockwave could be remote from the zone  
25 where the jet occurs. In other words, you could have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compaction of silicacious insulation on the other side  
2 of the containment and up above the steam generators,  
3 for instance, just in the diagram. Am I reading you  
4 right?

5 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, that may be true, but  
6 let me define the zone of influence. This outer  
7 contour that's represented by the shaded circle, that  
8 is the maximum extent to which insulation blankets can  
9 be removed in large pieces or partially complete  
10 portions of the blanket. Internal to that zone are  
11 the smaller fragments, and closest are the  
12 particulates and the fines.

13 MR. ROSEN: I want to zero in on what you  
14 just said. That's the zone where large pieces could  
15 be removed?

16 DR. LETELLIER: Inside this damage radius.

17 MR. ROSEN: Now outside there small pieces  
18 could be removed?

19 DR. LETELLIER: No. No, the jet pressures  
20 are highest on the interior. So the damage mechanisms  
21 tend to shred material from the finest on the interior  
22 to the large fragments on the exterior zone.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's funny that it's a  
24 circle.

25 MR. ROSEN: You're answering me that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only need to worry what's inside this orange circle  
2 that you've drawn?

3 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct. The point  
4 you raise about the shock effects have not been  
5 thoroughly investigated. Beyond this damage contour,  
6 there would not be immediate displacement of the  
7 insulation. If it were degraded by some means due to  
8 the shock, it would only be introduced as a debris  
9 through erosion for containment sprays, but there  
10 would not be any evidence of damage to the jacketing  
11 material.

12 MR. ROSEN: Well, you're talking exactly  
13 what would happen. I mean these things would be  
14 damaged to some extent you're saying? And the next  
15 thing that would happen sometime later is the  
16 containment sprays would come on and spray them.

17 DR. LETELLIER: Yes.

18 MR. ROSEN: So isn't it possible, then,  
19 you could get more debris from those mechanisms  
20 outside the orange circle?

21 DR. LETELLIER: We have looked at the  
22 potential for erosion of Calcium-Silicate, but the  
23 standard position at the moment is that, if the  
24 jacketing material is still in place, that the erosion  
25 is not significant. So we are confining our damage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 zone to the minimum pressure needed to show evidence  
2 of damaging the insulation.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where is the break?

4 DR. LETELLIER: In the center of the  
5 orange circle.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In the center? I would  
7 think it would be directional; it would come out of a  
8 cold leg, let's say, and they would squirt in some  
9 direction.

10 DR. LETELLIER: Of course it would, and  
11 that's a difficulty, a limitation, if you will, of  
12 this representation, is that we don't have a  
13 predictive model for jet deflections near concrete.  
14 We don't have a predictive model for pipe separation.  
15 For example, the two ends of a guillotine break may be  
16 opposed, generating opposing cones.

17 The standard practice is to look at the  
18 free-field jet expansion and investigate the damage  
19 threshold of different insulation types. The interior  
20 volume of that pressure contour is mapped into an  
21 equivalent sphere for the purpose of plant assessment.

22 DR. RANSOM: Well, in fact, you're  
23 probably assuming a spherical source, I would guess,  
24 and a spherical shock that drops off with r-squared as  
25 you expand, and at some point you get down to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place where forces are small.

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, I just did want to  
3 say one point: that this was based something on the  
4 BWR solution, and these issues were addressed, these  
5 complexities were resolved on that basis for the BWR.  
6 Some of this isn't new for PWRs, although maybe you do  
7 want to revisit the base. So I'm just saying that was  
8 the solution on the BWRs. It's too complex. So they  
9 took the sphere approach instead of double cones and  
10 things like that.

11 MR. ROSEN: I'm concerned, of course, with  
12 uncertainty. How likely is it to be your model  
13 doesn't envelope a significant fraction of the  
14 phenomenology?

15 DR. LETELLIER: We are investigating the  
16 geometry of the break region, both opposing cones from  
17 a double-ended guillotine break, a single-directed jet  
18 from a fishmouth opening in random direction, and  
19 trying to look for major differences in the range of  
20 potential debris volumes, for example.

21 MR. ROSEN: I'm encouraging you that it's  
22 fine to start with a simple model to begin with, but,  
23 ultimately, to deal with the uncertainties, one needs  
24 to look at more elaborate model considerations.

25 DR. KRESS: This zone of influence is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sphere, and it defines ultimately the total volume of  
2 debris that might get late airborne.

3 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

4 DR. KRESS: And you just look in that  
5 sphere. Now my question is, is there an empirical  
6 relationship of some sort that determines that volume  
7 of debris, I mean that volume of the zone?

8 DR. LETELLIER: Yes.

9 DR. KRESS: And it has to do with pressure  
10 of the system and --

11 DR. LETELLIER: It has to do with the  
12 pressure, the stagnation pressure, needed to show  
13 significant evidence of damage. That is arrived at  
14 empirically by looking at free-field jets --

15 DR. KRESS: Free-field jets?

16 DR. LETELLIER: -- where insulation is  
17 placed at different distances on the jet center line  
18 until there is no -- until it's far enough away that  
19 there is no evidence of damage.

20 DR. KRESS: Now you aim that jet in  
21 different directions?

22 DR. LETELLIER: Once the pressure for  
23 damage has been established --

24 DR. KRESS: Okay, and that would be a  
25 function of the type of insulation or whatever debris

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sources --

2 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, sir, it is. Once  
3 that pressure has been established, then the volume of  
4 the free-field jet at that pressure contour is mapped  
5 into an equivalent sphere.

6 DR. KRESS: Now that's a cone?

7 DR. LETELLIER: It would be.

8 DR. KRESS: Now how do you decide on what  
9 the spread angle of the cone is? Is that input to  
10 this?

11 DR. LETELLIER: It actually depends on the  
12 size of the opening, the pipe size, and so --

13 DR. KRESS: You fix it as a function of  
14 pipe size?

15 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

16 DR. KRESS: Okay.

17 DR. LETELLIER: So these zones are both a  
18 function of pipe size and also of debris type.

19 DR. KRESS: Okay.

20 DR. RANSOM: Have these been done with  
21 water that will flash into steam?

22 DR. LETELLIER: Most of the data is based  
23 on surrogate jets for the BWR study, which used both  
24 air and steam surrogates, and we are acknowledging the  
25 differences in the PWR blowdown condition. You will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see where we have attempted to scale the debris  
2 generation data to account for those effects.

3 MR. ROSEN: We're talking about pressures  
4 twice the BWR pressure?

5 DR. LETELIER: That's true.

6 MR. ROSEN: So is that important in  
7 making --

8 DR. KRESS: That fixes the distance to --

9 DR. LETELIER: It is. If we could defer  
10 that question to a later slide, we'll see and we can  
11 talk about it in more detail.

12 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

13 DR. LETELIER: Once the debris has been  
14 generated in this orange circular representation, the  
15 thermal expansion will carry this material to every  
16 corner of the containment. We have used the MELCOR  
17 model, which is intended for severe reactor accident  
18 modeling, to demonstrate that the entrainment  
19 velocities are sufficient, both vertically and  
20 laterally, to carry large pieces of debris.

21 DR. KRESS: That depends on the size and  
22 density and the shape of these things.

23 DR. LETELIER: It does.

24 DR. KRESS: Is that an input to this  
25 system or how is that determined?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LETELLIER: We do not have a  
2 predictive model of the blowdown transport. I think  
3 you'll see later we're attempting to use an  
4 engineering logic diagram to itemize, if you will,  
5 what the potential transport pads for this material  
6 would be.

7 The same is true of the washdown.  
8 Obviously, at a sufficiently high pressure,  
9 containment spray will begin to bring this material  
10 back down to the floor.

11 It's important to remember that this  
12 damage radius is the maximum extent observed to cause  
13 damage into large pieces. At distances closer than  
14 that, you will have a range of different size  
15 distributions, and that is also provided by data,  
16 empirical observation.

17 So we do have some estimate of the size  
18 fractions --

19 DR. KRESS: That determines what remains  
20 airborne long time --

21 DR. LETELLIER: Yes.

22 DR. KRESS: -- versus what doesn't?

23 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

24 Containment spray can be very effective at  
25 washing material back to the floor. We're using,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, logic diagrams to look at the fraction of  
2 vertical surfaces impinged by sprays. We're looking  
3 at steam condensation and rivulet formation.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The spray is that blue  
5 thing along the top there, is it?

6 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, intended to  
7 represent --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which covers the whole  
9 containment. What are these fireworks or pinballs or  
10 something? I don't understand the yellow thing.

11 DR. LETELLIER: Debris pieces.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those are bits of  
13 debris?

14 DR. LETELLIER: Yes.

15 DR. KRESS: That's a cartoon.

16 DR. BANERJEE: He said it goes everywhere,  
17 so it's everywhere.

18 DR. LETELLIER: There is a potential for  
19 this debris to be carried into the upper regions of  
20 containment. In a steam-rich environment, some  
21 fraction of this material will be stuck on surfaces  
22 and retained.

23 DR. BANERJEE: But a bounding calculation  
24 would be to say everything within that sphere, based  
25 on some size distribution, goes to the floor, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean the rest of it is sort of pencil sharpening?

2 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

3 Furthermore, to be more conservative, you could say  
4 that 100 percent of that material arrives on the  
5 screen, on the sump screen. So we're trying to use  
6 some engineering judgment to try to find an  
7 appropriate level of conservatism. Our initial  
8 estimates show that it's very hard to rationalize a  
9 reduction factor of more than 50 percent due to  
10 retention on surfaces and the impingement of sprays.

11 So there's not a great opportunity for  
12 savings there. We're talking a factor of two perhaps.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is the  
14 insulation material which is blasted out over the  
15 containment, but, presumably, the concrete dust and  
16 the flaking paint and all that gets washed down by the  
17 sprays?

18 DR. LETELLIER: Well, that material will  
19 also be dislodged and carried during blowdown to other  
20 regions of containment. Eventually, it's all  
21 subjected to sprays.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, if you just turn  
23 on the sprays with no LOCA at all, you would still  
24 wash stuff down to the sump?

25 MR. ROSEN: Yes, and we've done that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several times, purposely.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you actually have  
3 data for that because these guys have done it.

4 DR. KRESS: Yes, but they didn't measure  
5 anything --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you had to clean up.

7 DR. KRESS: -- with an instrument.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You had to clean up the  
9 mess.

10 MR. ROSEN: Of course.

11 DR. LETELLIER: The issue of resident  
12 debris, both particulates and fibers from human hair,  
13 radiation containment clothing --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There can't be much  
15 human hair in containment.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. LETELLIER: I think the NEI may have  
18 some comments. That's a current area of  
19 investigation, where they're trying to characterize  
20 plant cleanliness.

21 But you're exactly right, there will be  
22 material washed to the sump, regardless of what is  
23 formed in the jet.

24 MR. LEITCH: What have we assumed about  
25 the type of insulation here? Are we assuming it's all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 metal-jacketed, some type of insulation?

2 DR. LETELLIER: You'll see a table later  
3 on which looks at the damage pressure for different  
4 applications of insulation and different types, both  
5 jacketed in fiberglass blankets and unjacketed.

6 DR. KRESS: Does that mean there's three  
7 or four of these spheres that are different size  
8 depending on the insulation?

9 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct, for each  
10 break location.

11 DR. KRESS: Each break location?

12 DR. LETELLIER: Yes. The center lower  
13 panel describes pool transport. The recirculation  
14 pool depth varies greatly between plants. It could be  
15 anywhere from one-and-a-half to six feet in depth,  
16 depending, again, on the geometry of the plant and  
17 their finite inventory of water.

18 In the figure --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The pool essentially  
20 covers the whole floor?

21 DR. LETELLIER: It does.

22 In the figure, the shaded circle in the  
23 center is intended to represent the splash zone from  
24 a break. The pipe could be elevated, but the break is  
25 extruding water onto the floor, and it's driving the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 debris away from it. That's what the arrows and the  
2 dots --

3 MR. ROSEN: Could you show us, using a  
4 pointer or get up and show us, the shaded circle in  
5 the center?

6 DR. LETELLIER: This is the splash zone,  
7 the break, and it's driving material away from it in  
8 every direction. These debris pieces will eventually  
9 migrate to a sump zone, the location of which is very  
10 plant-specific.

11 There are plants where the sumps are  
12 located in exposed locations, very close to the cold  
13 leg, hot leg of the steam generators. There are  
14 plants, as shown here, where the sump is in a remote  
15 location, and the migration path is significant, and  
16 there's a combination of geometries in between.

17 Again, there is an opportunity for debris  
18 to settle in regions of the sump -- in regions of the  
19 containment pool, and not be transported to the  
20 screen. That was the focus of the research effort  
21 over the past three years, is to characterize the  
22 transport phenomena of various sizes and types of  
23 debris fragments.

24 The material that does arrive on the  
25 screen is shown on the upper right panel, and the sump

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screen configuration comes in a variety of different  
2 types. This shows a fully submerged sump with  
3 vertical screens.

4 DR. KRESS: Could you explain to me once  
5 again -- you have a surface area for this pool, which  
6 is basically the diameter of the containment.

7 DR. LETELLIER: That's right.

8 DR. KRESS: Is it the assumption that all  
9 of the debris is uniformly distributed in the  
10 containment volume, so that when it falls out, it  
11 distributes itself uniformly over that whole surface  
12 or is there some other assumption made?

13 DR. LETELLIER: We're looking at the  
14 return pathways for water to cascade down the various  
15 floors from the containment. So it will be  
16 preferentially returned at stairwells and drainage  
17 holes that have been designed for that purpose.

18 DR. KRESS: Okay.

19 MR. ROSEN: Now the sump that you've shown  
20 doesn't have any vortex breakers in it, and some  
21 plants have installed those kinds of things.

22 DR. LETELLIER: The solid top could  
23 represent, in a schematic fashion, that could  
24 represent a vortex suppression, depending on the  
25 elevation above the sump outlet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: I was just thinking or the  
2 question was, what effect do these -- have you looked  
3 at the effect of various vortex breaker designs on  
4 this problem?

5 DR. LETELLIER: The answer is, no, that we  
6 have not. We're actually more interested in the bulk  
7 flow velocity at some distance away from the sump  
8 screen. It's sort of assumed that, if you get close  
9 enough, the velocities will be high enough to attract  
10 the debris. We're more concerned about retention, or  
11 the opportunity for retention, in quiet areas of the  
12 containment.

13 Just briefly, in contrast, there are also  
14 containment screens that are not fully submerged that  
15 actually have the water level at some height on the  
16 screen. There are sumps that have horizontal screens  
17 at or below the floor level. So there's quite a  
18 variety throughout the industry.

19 Just a quick illustration to demonstrate  
20 that we've examined all aspects of this accident  
21 sequence, and, in fact, at the initiation of the  
22 research program a PIRT panel was convened to make  
23 recommendations about the phenomenology that were  
24 important to be investigated.

25 We've looked at thermal-hydraulics of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident condition. We've looked at debris  
2 generation, both through experiment, historic and  
3 current, and also CAD simulations. We've looked at  
4 debris transport, using computational fluid dynamics  
5 and also extensive flume testing. We've looked at  
6 debris accumulation and head loss testing. Finally,  
7 we've looked at sump performance from a systems  
8 perspective, looking at the risk analysis.

9 This entire study has been generously  
10 supported by the industry, and we are relying on them  
11 for plant-specific data through our volunteer plant  
12 analysis, and also drawing on their experience from  
13 the BWR work that was done previously.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Now there are lots of  
15 presumptions you've had to make, right? Have you sort  
16 of systematically listed this in your documents and  
17 what these assumptions are and how you developed them?

18 DR. LETELLIER: On the next slide is a  
19 list of documentation that has been generated over the  
20 course of the three years. I think if you read this  
21 carefully, you would see at least one NUREG that has  
22 been published on each aspect of the accident  
23 sequence.

24 There are itemized limitations of the  
25 analysis in each report. I would not say that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a single cover that packages all of the  
2 shortcomings.

3 DR. BANERJEE: So to get a view of this,  
4 one would have to read about something like 10 volumes  
5 of stuff?

6 DR. LETELLIER: The second-to-the-last  
7 bullet, the Knowledge Base Report, is intended to be  
8 a compilation of citations, of bibliography, if you  
9 will, with a brief discussion of the phenomenology at  
10 each stage. I think that has been found to be a very  
11 helpful resource document.

12 DR. BANERJEE: So what is the key  
13 assumption or assumptions here? What affects the  
14 results the most?

15 DR. LETELLIER: I think from a plant-  
16 specific perspective the flow conditions of their sump  
17 screen will be the most important consideration, and  
18 also the insulation types that they have chosen to  
19 implement. The combination of those two issues are  
20 the most important factors that seem to vary from  
21 plant to plant.

22 There are other aspects, such as the  
23 containment spray capacity and the recirculation  
24 volumes, that are more or less in common.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those aren't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumptions, though? I mean the volumes and  
2 insulation types are facts. I think he's asking you  
3 what kind of physical assumptions do you have to make  
4 to do the analysis.

5 DR. BANERJEE: And what is the analysis  
6 most sensitive to? If you go back to the previous  
7 slide -- no, no, not that one. The one with, yes, all  
8 those little things.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Of the T/H models, for  
10 instance.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, you've got all sorts  
12 of things there. There must be a size distribution  
13 for the debris that could be, I don't know, the CFD  
14 analysis, the kapsilon model you've stuck in, the  
15 deposition models, head losses you've assumed. What's  
16 the most important?

17 DR. LETELLIER: Of course, there are  
18 assumptions at each stage in this analysis --

19 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

20 DR. LETELLIER: -- as you have pointed  
21 out. If you don't have confidence in your predicted  
22 capability, you always tend toward a conservative  
23 assumption; for example, 100 percent debris  
24 generation, the entire containment inventory, 100  
25 percent transport. If you choose that path, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eventually come down to the question of head loss and  
2 what the debris type, what the composition of the  
3 debris --

4 DR. BANERJEE: So the size distribution?

5 DR. LETELLIER: Not necessarily the size  
6 distribution, but more the physical aspects of the  
7 insulation and how they relate to head loss. You'll  
8 see comparisons later between fiber beds and mixed  
9 beds of fiber and Cal-Sil, for example.

10 DR. BANERJEE: So the key is the head loss  
11 assumptions --

12 DR. LETELLIER: It is.

13 DR. BANERJEE: -- and the composition that  
14 deposits on the screens --

15 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

16 DR. BANERJEE: -- when all is said and  
17 done?

18 DR. LETELLIER: In fact, that was the  
19 basis for the parametric study. We actually looked at  
20 the vulnerability of each of these plants in a generic  
21 way using homogenized insulation types, for example,  
22 but we worked the problem backwards, asking ourselves,  
23 what's the minimum amount of debris transport  
24 necessary to induce a problem? That is the key  
25 aspect, ultimately.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: So if you've got fiber and  
2 particles, you've got a thin layer of debris which  
3 would be enough to jam everything or not?

4 DR. LETELLIER: It depends a great deal on  
5 the flow velocity and the screen area of the sump.

6 MR. ROSEN: Now what I want to do is try  
7 to get a feel for how big a problem this is. If  
8 you'll go to your next slide with the references, the  
9 documentation, the third bullet, "The Impact of  
10 Debris-Induced Loss of ECCS Recirculation on PWR Core  
11 Damage Frequency," what is the answer? Is it, if you  
12 were to assume recirculation fails in a typical PWR  
13 PRA, what percentage of the core damage frequency are  
14 we talking about?

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: You might want to use that  
16 slide on the operator recovery actions they had.

17 DR. LETELLIER: I don't actually have the  
18 slide at the moment. I think your question is, what  
19 is the effect on core damage frequency?

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: It's on the other  
21 presentation, if you want it.

22 DR. LETELLIER: I think I can quote the  
23 results.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: Fine.

25 MR. ROSEN: I mean, is this a 1 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effect, a 20 percent effect, 100 percent or --

2 DR. LETELLIER: No, if you look at  
3 traditional estimates of initiating event frequency  
4 for a LOCA using a traditional basis, and then you  
5 incorporate the effects of debris on sump performance,  
6 you get a factor of 170 increase in the average core  
7 damage frequency.

8 MR. ROSEN: One hundred and seventy?

9 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct. If you  
10 later go back and incorporate the opportunity for  
11 recovery action, you still get an increase of about 17  
12 over the average core damage frequency.

13 MR. ROSEN: So this is a very significant  
14 problem. It could be two orders of magnitude?

15 DR. LETELLIER: That was, indeed, the  
16 motivation for recommending plant-specific analyses.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You may be doing it  
18 fairly rapidly.

19 DR. BANERJEE: What mitigatory actions are  
20 you talking about to drop the frequency by a factor of  
21 10?

22 DR. LETELLIER: We're looking at  
23 opportunities for the plant operators to actually  
24 inject additional cooling water, to invoke backflush  
25 or active systems to realign pumps, to try to mitigate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the effects of head loss.

2 Now there's a variety of different  
3 strategies and they're not all available at each  
4 plant. The effectiveness of recovery action is driven  
5 largely by human error factors and the uncertainty of  
6 the effectiveness of each of these strategies.

7 DR. BANERJEE: So the 170 or 117 -- I've  
8 forgotten -- comes from basically ECC not being  
9 effective?

10 DR. LETELLIER: Due to the presence of  
11 debris, that's correct.

12 DR. BANERJEE: The long-term cooling --

13 DR. LETELLIER: Yes. Traditional  
14 estimates of ECCS effectiveness did not consider the  
15 presence of debris in their performance  
16 characterization.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think in the rules the  
18 ECCS is mainly supposed to work. If your ECCS doesn't  
19 work, it doesn't really matter what the core damage  
20 frequency is; you're not in compliance with the rules.

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: I would like to just make  
22 a comment because, when this number has come up before  
23 -- Gary is not here to defend his position, but --

24 DR. WEERAKKODY: Well, I can try to answer  
25 it. I'm Sunil Weerakkody. I'm from NRR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If we assume that ECCS will not work with  
2           certainty, obviously, you're going to get a  
3           significant increase in core damage frequency.

4           MR. ROSEN: Well, wait a minute. We're  
5           not assuming ECCS will work. We're only assuming the  
6           long-term recirculation won't work, right? Injection  
7           will work?

8           DR. WEERAKKODY: Injection will work, but  
9           almost every, at least the way the PRAs are modeled,  
10          most PRAs assumes that every sequence that requires  
11          injection also will require this recirculation. So  
12          that's why, when you do a quick calculation using a  
13          PRA model and assume ECCS, the long-term recirculation  
14          fails, you're going to get a very high -- you said a  
15          factor of 170. It depends on the pond, but it could  
16          be a factor of 40.

17          But, then, when you bring the additional  
18          information to bear -- you know, let's say, for  
19          example, small LOCAs. We have had actual eight more  
20          LOCAs in the industry over the last 20-30 years, and  
21          we never had to go to recirc. So when you bring the  
22          realism, we know the problem is much less significant  
23          than that.

24          So I think we are dealing with the  
25          magnitude of or the nature of the uncertainty in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclusion that this is a terrible concern, so the  
2 ECCS may not work. I don't know whether that helps,  
3 but the numbers come out very high. However, when you  
4 look at the small LOCAs, medium LOCAs, and then the  
5 plant estimates, there are a number of considerations  
6 in that estimate.

7 MR. ROSEN: Well, I think the small LOCAs  
8 and medium LOCAs are included in the 170.

9 DR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. Yes, sir.

10 MR. ROSEN: They're all at 170, even  
11 though many small breaks don't go to recirculation  
12 ever. Is that right?

13 DR. WEERAKKODY: That is true, but when  
14 you do the calculation, if you take the small LOCA  
15 sequences for a number of PRAs, you would find that  
16 they would require some recirculation. That's a  
17 conservative PRA model.

18 MR. ROSEN: Let's try to simplify this.  
19 Any break that requires, that is large enough to  
20 require, recirculation goes to core damage.

21 DR. WEERAKKODY: That's correct, yes.

22 MR. ROSEN: That's what I think you're  
23 saying, and that's why you get 170. Any breaks that  
24 are too small to require recirculation, well, they  
25 don't go to core damage because this doesn't affect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that number. Your other sumps may be plugged up but  
2 may never turn on.

3 DR. LETELLIER: It is not true that we're  
4 assuming 100 percent sump failure. We are looking at  
5 the potential for degrade sump performance.

6 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

7 DR. LETELLIER: That's included in the  
8 estimate.

9 I would like to remind you that this PRA  
10 study was done with a very representative plant model.  
11 It is not specific to any single licensee, and we  
12 tried to do it broadly enough to incorporate the  
13 various mitigation mechanisms.

14 MR. ROSEN: That's a weakness. I mean  
15 it's both a strength and a weakness. It's a strength  
16 because it tells you something right away.

17 DR. LETELLIER: Right.

18 MR. ROSEN: The weaknesses, we know from  
19 long and painful experience that PRA answers are  
20 plant-specific.

21 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

22 Well, now that we've finished with the  
23 introduction (laughter), we'll proceed, and probably  
24 very quickly, with the other aspects of phenomenology.

25 Debris generation, as far as the break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 location: You have already asked many of the relevant  
2 questions regarding the break location, but I wanted  
3 to remind you of what the verbiage is in the guidance  
4 specifically. On slide No. 8 you can read those.

5 I wanted to point out that it's not  
6 focused exclusively on the maximum volume of debris,  
7 but it also requests that you look at medium and large  
8 breaks with the largest particulate-to-fiber mass  
9 ratio. This is in deference to the potential thin bed  
10 effect that's been discussed previously.

11 On slide No. 9, I would like to show  
12 briefly what sort of methods that LANL has developed  
13 to approach these issues and what the bases are for  
14 our recommendations in the Reg. Guide.

15 Obviously, to assess the location of a  
16 break and what insulations will be impacted, a spatial  
17 plant model of some type is very helpful. You have to  
18 know what your piping diagrams are and what insulation  
19 applications have been chosen. If you intend to look  
20 at a distribution of break sizes -- well, in fact, to  
21 assess the breaks requested in the Reg. Guide, you  
22 need to have this sort of information present.

23 If this model is flexible enough, you can  
24 gain a great deal of additional information about the  
25 range of accident conditions. That's what we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embodied in the CASINOVA model.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me that this  
3 business of structure and equipment offering  
4 confinement and sheltering goes against your rather  
5 simple idea of the zone of influence, which is  
6 vertical?

7 DR. LETELLIER: It does, in fact, but the  
8 Reg. Guide does not preclude the licensee from  
9 developing more specific models for specific breaks.  
10 For example, if a break occurs inside of a concrete  
11 confinement, there may be very good reasons for them  
12 to go to that extra effort.

13 The CASINOVA source term analysis is  
14 somewhat whimsically named. Its intent is to look at  
15 the distribution of possible break locations and what  
16 volumes and types of insulations would be impacted by  
17 those breaks.

18 Again, it's subjected to the limitations  
19 we've already discussed, spherical zones of influence  
20 which are specific to the insulation types, and they  
21 are now specific to the location within the plant.

22 It's a stochastic model that runs through  
23 thousands of postulated breaks and generates  
24 statistical information, as shown in the next slides.

25 Page 11, probably not visible on your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handout, is a zone of influence. If you'll direct  
2 your attention to the screen, there is a magenta  
3 circle, a sphere, that represents the zone of  
4 influence for fiberglass insulation from a very large  
5 pipe break.

6 MR. ROSEN: Can you stop your red dot and  
7 show us where the pipe break is?

8 DR. LETELLIER: At the center of the  
9 sphere. If you can imagine the containment volume  
10 superimposed, you can see that the volume of this  
11 sphere is at least 30 percent of the total containment  
12 volume. Obviously, this region extends well beyond  
13 any concrete structures that might redirect the jets,  
14 but, unfortunately, we don't have predictive models  
15 for that sort of behavior that let us assess this in  
16 a parametric way.

17 DR. FORD: Bruce, coming back to the  
18 question I asked earlier, you've got there quite a  
19 specific deterministic line. Is it based on data?  
20 Somebody has set off a water jet at a simulated stop  
21 there and has come up with data to show that that line  
22 has reality?

23 DR. LETELLIER: Not in a plant-specific  
24 way with the full geometry. The data that has been  
25 obtained has been conducted in the context of free jet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expansion, where a pressurized jet impinges on an  
2 insulation blanket at some distance down the center  
3 line, the jet center line.

4 DR. FORD: Okay. And whether that  
5 insulation breaks away has got to do somehow as to how  
6 it is put on and how it is fixed on, and all those are  
7 variables that go into the model?

8 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, that is correct. The  
9 orientation of the jacketing, the types of bands that  
10 have been used, all of these have been investigated  
11 over the years.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you washed on this  
13 side of your car with a garden hose when it's covered  
14 with salt and sand, you would be very unwise to assume  
15 a spherical sphere of influence. If you don't hit  
16 that stuff directly, it doesn't come off.

17 DR. LETELLIER: Again, the limiting  
18 assumption here is that the pressure contour, the  
19 pressure needed to induce damage has been remapped  
20 from a free jet into a sphere.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I could see some  
22 licensee coming back with a much more -- saying,  
23 "You're far too conservative" -- a much better model  
24 which says that only 1 percent of insulation comes  
25 off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: Yes, but then you're going to  
2 ask them about rebound effects and deflections.

3 DR. FORD: But coming to Sanjoy's question  
4 earlier on, does it matter? Are we picking at a spot  
5 here that doesn't need to be?

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it does matter.  
7 With that much insulation, you don't clog the screen.

8 DR. FORD: Well, Sanjoy's question was,  
9 what's the rate-limiting step to all this, and maybe  
10 this is not the rate-limiting step. Is that true or  
11 not?

12 DR. LETELLIER: Again, we had the luxury  
13 of demonstrating a minimum level of concern. Now,  
14 whether for better or worse, the burden of proof is on  
15 the industry to develop high-fidelity models for  
16 specific breaks.

17 For example, if, through a parametric  
18 evaluation, a particular region of containment was  
19 identified to contain the highest concentration of  
20 insulation or the most problematic types of  
21 insulation, perhaps it would be to their benefit to  
22 develop high-fidelity physics models for that region.

23 But the NRC has a long history of  
24 requiring empirical evidence to support models of that  
25 type. So in almost every case the cheaper solution

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be to assume a conservative damage volume.

2 For example, in the extreme, to say 100  
3 percent of insulation in containment, that, in fact,  
4 was assumed by the BWR industry, where rather than  
5 arguing about what fraction would be damaged, they  
6 designed their mitigating systems to accommodate all  
7 of the insulation in containment.

8 DR. BANERJEE: I suppose it depends on  
9 whether it's all fiber and particles, because that  
10 probably isn't possible if it results in particles.  
11 It would be tough, I would think.

12 DR. LETELLIER: That's true. There will  
13 be limitations to the engineering solutions for this  
14 problem.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Now what type of insulation  
16 provides these fibers? Is it fiberglass?

17 DR. LETELLIER: Essentially, very similar  
18 to the fiberglass you have in your homes, although  
19 qualified for the environment of a nuclear reactor  
20 over a long service life.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it costs a hundred  
22 times as much as if you bought it in a hardware store?

23 MR. ROSEN: At least.

24 DR. LETELLIER: In deference to our  
25 industry representatives, I didn't want to say that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, essentially, it's very familiar material. In  
2 fact, the debris generation -- or, I'm sorry, the  
3 debris transport tests that we've conducted, we've  
4 taken blankets of this material, run it through a  
5 common leaf shredder to generate flocks of a  
6 characteristic size, and it's very familiar.

7 DR. BANERJEE: The only thing worse than  
8 a chemical plant is leaves. Large accidents occur  
9 when there were constrainers. It was very common.

10 DR. LETELLIER: You're referring to debris  
11 types that transport as platelets?

12 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

13 DR. LETELLIER: Small fragments like a  
14 paint chip?

15 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

16 DR. LETELLIER: The debris transport tests  
17 that we conducted in the linear flume showed that  
18 paint chips do not transport. I don't remember the  
19 exact velocity, but it takes an incipient flow  
20 velocity in excess of one foot per second, which is  
21 not a common condition for the containment pool. So  
22 those chips are most likely to settle out and remain  
23 in place.

24 DR. KRESS: They orient themselves in such  
25 a way that the flat side is below the stream flow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct. They're  
2 very difficult to lift, once they've reached the  
3 floor. The one exception to that is for plants that  
4 have a sump, a horizontal sump configuration very  
5 close to postulated break zones, where the material  
6 could be deposited directly onto the screen. There  
7 are some configurations of that nature.

8 Very quickly, back to the stochastic  
9 model, you can look at thousands of postulated breaks,  
10 look at the range of debris volumes, their locations,  
11 and relate them back to the exact insulation types  
12 that were involved. These are just illustrative  
13 figures, not to be digested.

14 Again, here's the range of projected  
15 debris volumes for fiberglass. You will note that the  
16 potential volumes are quite high.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is volume of  
18 equivalent solid or is this volume of --

19 DR. LETELLIER: This is volume of  
20 fiberglass insulation, assuming the "as fabricated"  
21 density.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not divided by the  
23 density of glass or it's the --

24 DR. LETELLIER: The "as fabricated"  
25 density, right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Thousands of cubic feet?

2 DR. LETELLIER: From a large break  
3 potential.

4 DR. BANERJEE: But I don't quite  
5 understand what this --

6 DR. LETELLIER: This is simply, the  
7 results of the simulation looked at postulated breaks  
8 in every linear foot of piping in the plant. Based on  
9 the size of the pipe and the insulation in that zone,  
10 a debris volume was generated for each postulated  
11 break.

12 Now over the range there's a distribution  
13 from high to low. You can see that the 95th  
14 percentile is pointed out on the figure to be  
15 somewhere in the range of 1700 cubic feet.

16 DR. BANERJEE: But what do you mean by  
17 "cumulative fraction" of possible breaks?

18 DR. LETELLIER: Well, there were 45, on  
19 the order of 4500 breaks postulated. So each break  
20 has an associated volume. The proportion of events  
21 that's related to the debris volume is shown here in  
22 a cumulative way.

23 DR. FORD: This could never happen? You  
24 wouldn't --

25 DR. KRESS: Ninety-five percent of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaks have less volume than that.

2 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

3 DR. BANERJEE: So which are the ones which  
4 have the very high?

5 DR. LETELLIER: Very high?

6 DR. BANERJEE: Up at the 2,000 level.

7 DR. LETELLIER: The largest breaks in the  
8 largest pipes generate the largest volumes.

9 DR. BANERJEE: And where is that little  
10 plateau? What type of breaks are those?

11 DR. LETELLIER: Well, this actually  
12 represents a jump in the range of piping sizes.  
13 There's a large amount of small piping which leads to  
14 small volumes, and there's a substantial amount of  
15 large pipes which lead to large volumes. But there's  
16 a gap in the piping size; for example, from 8 inches  
17 to 24 inches. That's what the plateau represents.

18 DR. KRESS: Yes, and if you want to do a  
19 PRA with initiating events for pipe breaks, you have  
20 to de-convolute this in terms of pipe size?

21 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct. If we  
22 were to propagate this information through a PRA, we  
23 would assign an initiating event frequency to each of  
24 these postulated breaks.

25 DR. KRESS: To each of these. To each of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these.

2 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

3 One of the items specified in the guidance  
4 is to look for breaks that generate the highest ratio  
5 of particulate-to-fiber insulation. That's not an  
6 immediately obvious question, how you would answer  
7 that question. But from an analysis of this type, it  
8 pops out very clearly, and it can be related to a  
9 specific location within the plant.

10 These are simply the number of postulated  
11 breaks that lead to a given ratio. It's a frequency  
12 histogram, nothing more.

13 But there are breaks that lead to a very  
14 high ratio of particulate-to-fiber, and we would have  
15 to go and look at this specific plant to find those  
16 locations.

17 MR. ROSEN: Is that a bad thing, a very  
18 high ratio of particulate to fiber?

19 DR. LETELLIER: Those are the conditions  
20 needed to create a thin bed effect on a screen, and  
21 we'll look at some head loss tests in a moment.

22 DR. BANERJEE: What is that big peak in  
23 there?

24 DR. LETELLIER: In this particular  
25 simulation, with an assumed insulation application,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some fraction of fiber, some fraction of particulate,  
2 there are a large number of breaks that lead to a very  
3 high ratio. For the most part, if I recall, these are  
4 small pipe breaks.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Now it's not just the ratio  
6 that matters, but then there must be an absolute  
7 number that's important, like either the particulate  
8 or the fiber. If that ratio is high but you have no  
9 fiber, it doesn't really matter.

10 DR. LETELLIER: That's true, there is a  
11 minimum fiber that's needed, but the current thinking  
12 is that there may be enough fiber resident in the PWR  
13 containment, regardless of how much is generated in  
14 the break.

15 DR. BANERJEE: I see. Like hairs or  
16 something?

17 DR. LETELLIER: Hairs, clothing, fiber.  
18 Remember, these containment buildings are open for  
19 long periods of time during refueling. So you have  
20 ambient dust loadings, material tracked in and out.

21 For the most part, they are very clean by  
22 industrial standards, but if you look, you will find  
23 resident particulates and fibers.

24 The next section talks about debris  
25 generation in the zone of destruction. I think we'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 move very quickly through this. The verbiage in the  
2 guidance is listed on page 16.

3 Some additional detail about the zone of  
4 influence is provided on page 17.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now this is, again, as  
6 we talked about, this is so many L/Ds? The scale  
7 there is in units of one L/D? So at three L/Ds, you  
8 go out for a certain zone, and then six for the next,  
9 and then --

10 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, those zones are  
11 intended to represent the damage --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those are actually units  
13 of L/D? Do you specify those somehow? There's no  
14 unit on the axis there.

15 DR. LETELLIER: But if you count the  
16 number of tick marks, you can see that on this axis  
17 there are seven units.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Each tick is an L/D?

19 DR. BANERJEE: That's more representative  
20 than the actual debris --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then the other axis  
22 which is coming out is misdrawn? It should be the  
23 same as the others?

24 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct, it's lost  
25 in the perspective.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then, just to point out,  
2 in this Draft Reg. Guide there's a reference to Figure  
3 2-A about this same sort of thing, which isn't here.  
4 It's missing somewhere.

5 DR. LETELLIER: I do not have that figure  
6 that's referenced.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's a wrong Figure  
8 A-2. Figure A-2 is a sump screen schematic, and yet  
9 the text refers to an A-2 which must look something  
10 like that?

11 DR. LETELLIER: It looks very much like  
12 this, but the intent of that figure is to show the  
13 size distribution of the debris that's generated from  
14 a specific insulation type.

15 MR. ROSEN: I'm sure this picture had a  
16 color code that doesn't come through. It says, "zone  
17 of influence for fiberglass," like a legend up at the  
18 top, and then I don't know which one it refers to.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The inner one,  
20 presumably.

21 MR. ROSEN: Bruce says the outer one.

22 DR. LETELLIER: If I could explain --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The insulation is  
24 probably the middle one.

25 DR. JAIN: The outer one is fiberglass.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The middle one is Calcium-Silicate, and the other one  
2 is RMI.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So at three L/D, you've  
4 attenuated so much that you don't need any more --

5 DR. JAIN: We do not read this figure to  
6 represent what those numbers are.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it's an effective  
8 volume, first of all. So you may actually be  
9 affecting stuff the other way.

10 DR. JAIN: It could be L/D equal to 10 or  
11 11 or 12. It's more a schematic to show there are  
12 different zones for different materials.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what happens if this  
14 sphere intersects the boundary of containment?

15 DR. LETELLIER: At the moment we're not  
16 assuming any sort of reflection or deflection.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You just bounce it off  
18 and still have the same volume?

19 DR. LETELLIER: In fact, we have not gone  
20 that far either. We're assuming it's truncated.  
21 There has been a lot of discussion about whether that  
22 assumption is conservative or non-conservative, and it  
23 depends greatly on the exact break location.

24 DR. BANERJEE: I'm still having problems  
25 with this sphere. Maybe there's something I'm missing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here.

2 DR. LETELLIER: The zones, the concentric  
3 zones, are intended to show the damage pressures, the  
4 vulnerabilities of each insulation type from the most  
5 vulnerable to the most robust. The outer zone for  
6 fiberglass relates to a damage pressure of about 10  
7 psi, which has this radial extent. The inner zone is  
8 for Calcium-Silicate, and for this figure I'm not sure  
9 exactly what damage pressure it is, but it is more  
10 robust. Finally, reflective metallic insulation is  
11 the most robust and has the smallest damage level.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Does this mean that if I --  
13 let's say there's a pipe which breaks and the bed of  
14 origin is there. If I have a pipe, say, within a  
15 distance which is between that for the fiberglass and  
16 the Calcium-Silicate, then whatever fiberglass  
17 insulation is on it will become debris? But for that  
18 we need to actually put L by D, like saying this is  
19 the distance or something, right?

20 DR. LETELLIER: That was the purpose of  
21 the CASINOVA model, was actually to look at the  
22 geometry, the arrangement of insulation relative to  
23 the break.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Right, but you don't take  
25 the jet, details of the jet into account. You just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say it's within this sphere of influence.

2 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

3 DR. BANERJEE: And then you just  
4 disintegrate all of that?

5 DR. LETELLIER: Into a range of sizes, to  
6 a range of debris sizes. That range is described by  
7 the three zones in this missing figure.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Right. So you take the  
9 probability of that jet being in different directions  
10 into account in doing that?

11 DR. LETELLIER: Essentially, we're  
12 assuming that it's equally probable in any direction.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Okay, let's say there's a  
14 probability of a break of this size at this location.  
15 Then once you've established that probability, you're  
16 saying it could be the probability is equal in all  
17 directions, but then do you take that, divide by the  
18 circumference or something, or what? What do you do?

19 DR. LETELLIER: Keep in mind that your  
20 reference to probabilities is hypothetical. We have  
21 not propagated this sort of information through the  
22 risk assessment. It is implicit in the use of a  
23 spherical model that the jet can be directed in any  
24 direction, but we are not incorporating that into any  
25 sort of risk analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: So you don't assign a  
2 probability to this?

3 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

4 DR. KRESS: This is all strictly  
5 deterministic.

6 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, okay.

8 DR. RANSOM: That introduces some  
9 conservatism then, I guess. You assume everything  
10 within this zone is destroyed or broken up into the  
11 particles, right?

12 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

13 DR. RANSOM: Whereas, in reality, the jet  
14 may only break up something in a smaller zone of  
15 influence?

16 DR. LETELLIER: But what we have preserved  
17 is the volume of potential damage.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any evidence  
19 that this is reasonable?

20 DR. KRESS: It's empirically-based.

21 DR. LETELLIER: I don't know that it's  
22 substantiated by empirical evidence, but it is, and  
23 has been, the common accepted practice for the BWR  
24 vulnerability assessment, for example.

25 DR. FORD: And they didn't have data to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back those assumptions, just about how conservative  
2 they are or --

3 DR. LETELLIER: They did not have geometry  
4 specific for information about jet deflections, for  
5 example. They did extensive tests on destruction  
6 pressures of different debris types. There is a  
7 correlation in NUREG-6224 that allows for some  
8 adjustment for pipe separation, what the separation  
9 distance is and also the displacement.

10 Whether they are fully separated and fully  
11 displaced, that could lead to opposing cones. If  
12 they're not displaced but they are separated, that  
13 could lead to impinging jets. That makes the  
14 spherical proximation not an unreasonable thing to  
15 assume.

16 DR. FORD: Again, how dependent are you --  
17 it's a huge assumption which is not based or backed up  
18 with any data, apparently? So what's the down side of  
19 that.

20 DR. LETELLIER: Well, the alternatives, of  
21 course, are to use a model like CASINOVA to introduce  
22 some of the directional effects like a fishmouth break  
23 that generates a single cone in a random direction,  
24 and we can do that. But, again, you'll be faced with  
25 the same limitation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It's not substantiated by data. It is a  
2 plausible mechanism, and we could look for important  
3 differences, but, again, it won't be a highly faithful  
4 representation of actual events.

5           DR. RANSOM: Well, the L/D limits that  
6 you're using in this representation I assume are  
7 derived from data that you've taken where you've shot,  
8 broke a pipe and had it shoot at directly some  
9 insulated component, I guess, right?

10          DR. LETELLIER: That is correct. And on  
11 the next figure is a more quantitative representation  
12 of this information.

13          DR. KRESS: Before you go to the next  
14 figure, I'm intrigued by your description of the  
15 guillotine break separating, which would form two  
16 cones. It seems to me like the conservative  
17 assumption would be, if that happens, you take twice  
18 this volume, because each cone is going to take out  
19 its fraction of the debris.

20          DR. BANERJEE: At half the pressure  
21 though. There's only half the flow. I mean he's  
22 looking at impact pressure.

23          DR. KRESS: I don't think so, because it's  
24 just a cone expanding out and you calculate that  
25 pressure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LETELLIER: The correlations do  
2 account for that effect because they are a function of  
3 both separation and displacement, and I'm not  
4 personally familiar --

5 DR. KRESS: Is there some sort of  
6 correlation in there that accounts for that?

7 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, there is.

8 DR. KRESS: Okay. So you'll get a  
9 different zone factor --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you say, "L/D," is  
11 that the pipe size or the break size, the "D"?

12 DR. LETELLIER: The length is the radius  
13 away from the break --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's the "D"?

15 DR. LETELLIER: -- compared to the pipe  
16 diameter.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's really the break  
18 size?

19 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, assuming a guillotine  
20 break.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So for a double-ended  
22 guillotine break, is it square root of two times the  
23 diameter?

24 DR. LETELLIER: No, it's correlated to the  
25 diameter, actually the physical diameter of the pipe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next slide, page 18, shows some more  
2 quantitative information, so that you have an  
3 impression of what the various vulnerabilities are.  
4 Higher damage pressures imply a more robust insulation  
5 application.

6           DR. FORD:    And this is based on just  
7 firing a jet at some things in the laboratory?

8           DR.    LETELLIER:        That's    correct.  
9 Unprotected fiberglass is perhaps some of the most  
10 vulnerable material, having damage pressures in the  
11 range of 6 to 10 psi.

12          DR. KRESS:  Is old insulation worse than  
13 new insulation?

14          DR. LETELLIER:  I can't comment on that.  
15 There are aging effects that affect the friability of  
16 this material.  We have to look at other documents to  
17 answer that.

18          DR. BANERJEE:  So Min-K is fiberglass?  
19 What is Min-K?

20          DR. LETELLIER:  Maybe I could call on some  
21 industry help.  Min-K is --

22          MR. HART:  It's a microporous insulation.

23          DR.    LETELLIER:        It's    a    microporous  
24 insulation.

25          CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  What does that mean?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Does that mean it's fiberglass?

2 MR. HART: No, it's microporous. It's a  
3 very low turbo conductivity material made of tiny --  
4 take a look at the exhibit -- formed into a thin mat,  
5 and they're hollow on the inside.

6 DR. LETELLIER: In the same category as  
7 Calcium-Silicate, which is a low-density, a low-  
8 thermal-conductivity material.

9 MR. HART: Yes, Calcium-Silicate is made  
10 from diatomaceous earth. Under the microscope it  
11 looks like a lot of little planktonic --

12 DR. LETELLIER: It represents a class of  
13 insulation.

14 DR. BANERJEE: So the Min-K is microporous  
15 silica or what? What is the material? What is the  
16 chemical composition of that?

17 MR. HART: I'm not certain.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not really Calcium-  
19 Silicate which is key here. I mean it depends on how  
20 it's bonded. You have these little whatever you  
21 called them --

22 MR. HART: Planktonic.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- planktonic things,  
24 but if they're not bonded together, it's not going to  
25 have this 160 psi resistance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LETELLIER: No. In fact, the robust  
2 nature of the Calcium-Silicate with the aluminum  
3 jacket was actually viewed to be a limitation of the  
4 existing BWR data. That's one of the reasons that we  
5 requested a test program, in cooperation with Ontario  
6 Power Generation, on the next figure.

7 MR. ROSEN: On that previous figure, is  
8 there any thermal lag in these containments?

9 DR. LETELLIER: I'm not sure the nature of  
10 your question. Obviously, there's thermal inertia.  
11 For what reason --

12 MR. ROSEN: Thermal lag, no. There is,  
13 and I didn't see it on this list. Is it a bad actor  
14 or a good actor?

15 DR. LETELLIER: I can't comment on that.

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: Fire-barrier materials,  
17 this is insulation material, I guess, is what we're  
18 dealing with here, but the fire-barrier material was  
19 also assumed to be looked at, but this chart here is  
20 just dealing with insulation material.

21 DR. LETELLIER: And, again, I would repeat  
22 that the test programs have never been intended to be  
23 comprehensive for every material type.

24 MR. ROSEN: But there's fire-barrier  
25 materials in containments, and they would be blasted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       apart, too.

2                   DR. LETELLIER:   Yes, they would.

3                   DR. RANSOM:   What are the units of these  
4 pressures?

5                   DR.    LETELLIER:       Psi,    stagnation  
6 pressure --

7                   DR. BANERJEE:   They're really impact  
8 pressures you're talking about.

9                   DR. RANSOM:   Is that taking all the  
10 velocity head out at that point, putting the thing  
11 there, and boom.   Is that how you -- how do you  
12 measure that pressure?

13                   DR. LETELLIER:   I'm not personally  
14 familiar with the diagnostics of the jet pressures.  
15 They are intended to represent the stagnation pressure  
16 on an object, on an unyielding physical object.

17                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: My intuition says, if I  
18 take some household fiberglass and wrap a piece of  
19 pipe with it and direct a garden hose at it, it won't  
20 come off, and the pressure there is probably 40 psi.

21                   DR. RANSOM:   These must be one-half  
22 r-squared, I assume.   Otherwise, they would be at  
23 least the containment pressure plus.

24                   DR. BANERJEE:   But if you put fire hose  
25 water on it, it probably will --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SNODDERLY: Excuse me, Bruce. This is  
2 Mike Snodderly.

3 I notice we're on slide 18 and you have 48  
4 slides that you would like to present.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There can't be 48. Are  
6 there really 48?

7 MR. SNODDERLY: Forty-four, sorry. What  
8 I would like to suggest is maybe we could take a few  
9 minutes just to maybe try to prioritize what we want  
10 to try to look at between now and, say, 4:30, quarter  
11 of 5:00, because I want to make sure that we give John  
12 Butler and NEI an opportunity to let the Committee  
13 know what they're doing.

14 For example, I notice that, when I read  
15 through the Reg. Guide, one of the big analytical  
16 models that jumped out at me was under "debris  
17 transport," 1.334, an acceptable analytical approach  
18 to predict debris transport was NUREG/CR-6772 and  
19 6773. I noticed that your slide 31 goes over those  
20 assumptions. So I think the Committee would be very  
21 interested in going over that.

22 Obviously, I think they would like to have  
23 some understanding of the debris transport chart, the  
24 work that you show in slides 27, 28, and 29.

25 So I would like to put it to suggest to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you, what do you think, to get to the point where in  
2 your conclusion, where you say, "These are the  
3 acceptable analytical models that we believe exist  
4 today," and the basis for them, and maybe summarize.

5 Does that sound fair, Dr. Wallis, or what  
6 do you think?

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'm just thinking  
8 that this is all fascinating stuff, and we could go on  
9 all day, but I'm not sure it makes any difference to  
10 the conclusion. I mean this Reg. Guide can go out for  
11 public comment whether or not any of this makes any  
12 sense, because someone's got to do the analysis. This  
13 really requires it.

14 If we're going to have to review whether  
15 or not we believe your analysis, that's a whole  
16 different kettle of fish.

17 DR. LETELLIER: I think the purpose of  
18 this talk is to demonstrate that methods have been  
19 offered and that there is a technical basis to support  
20 the Reg. Guide.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no way that in  
22 this meeting we're going to bless these methods. We  
23 need to study the NUREGs and all that.

24 MR. SNODDERLY: Right, you're right, Dr.  
25 Wallis. The purpose is just to determine whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're sufficient to be released now for public  
2 comment.

3 I think what I would like to accomplish is  
4 for the Committee to have as good an understanding as  
5 possible in the time remaining of what the methodology  
6 is that the staff has developed. So that when we hear  
7 from NEI, we can get an understanding of their  
8 analytical approaches or where they plan to go.

9 Then, again, as the Reg. Guide goes out  
10 and public comment occurs, when it comes back to us,  
11 we'll have some idea of what the state-of-the-art of  
12 the analytical methods are and where they'll go, and  
13 perhaps we can have some input into that.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, Mr. Butler is  
15 here, is he?

16 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Would you be willing to  
18 stay later? If we go on for another half-hour with  
19 this, would that be all right with you?

20 MR. BUTLER: That's fine.

21 DR. LETELLIER: The questions of the  
22 Committee have been very relevant, and you have  
23 anticipated much of the presentation material. So if  
24 there are areas you would prefer to focus on, please  
25 let me know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Continuing a little bit more quickly with  
2 slide 19, we did attempt to remedy the deficiency in  
3 Cal-Sil data by starting a research program with  
4 Ontario Power Generation. They had a test facility of  
5 a limited volume --

6                   MR. ROSEN: You might want to click the  
7 slide. You're on 18.

8                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, let's move along  
9 now.

10                  DR. LETELLIER: Thank you.

11                  The test conditions are listed in the  
12 upper righthand corner. It was a small-volume tank  
13 with a fixed nozzle opening and an initial pressure  
14 somewhat lower than a PWR blowdown condition at a  
15 temperature somewhat lower.

16                  The blowdown history from the test  
17 apparatus is shown in the lower curve, the red curve,  
18 and predictions --

19                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Of course, RELAP is  
20 perfect.

21                  DR. LETELLIER: Thermal-hydraulic  
22 predictions of the PWR are shown in black.

23                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, I thought it was the  
24 red one.

25                  MR. ROSEN: The testing must be wrong.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought it was the red  
2 one.

3 DR. KRESS: What is the vertical axis? I  
4 can't read it.

5 DR. LETELLIER: These are pascals.

6 DR. KRESS: Pascals?

7 DR. LETELLIER: The pressure versus time.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought the RELAP  
9 prediction for the test set was perfect.

10 DR. KRESS: It is.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, so let's move  
12 ahead.

13 DR. LETELLIER: I'm illustrating the  
14 difference between the test configuration and the  
15 actual PWR blowdown, and the motivation for actually  
16 scaling the debris generation data for the effects  
17 of --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They direct this yet at  
19 a typical pipe?

20 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

21 And a couple of figures are shown,  
22 photographs, in pages 22, 23, and 24.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a before and after  
24 picture?

25 DR. LETELLIER: Yes. The basic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclusions are shown on page 21, which emphasizes  
2 that the OPG data had to be rederived or modified to  
3 account for the actual PWR accident condition.

4 The conclusions show a slightly increased  
5 zone of influence compared to damage zones derived in  
6 the BWR study. Again, for this accident scenario, we  
7 have a two-phase jet blowdown with important momentum  
8 effects in the droplets.

9 Zone of influence increased slightly for  
10 both Nukon and Cal-Sil, and we observed a higher  
11 fraction of small material or fines compared to  
12 earlier tests.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to show us  
14 the before and after very quickly?

15 DR. LETELLIER: Page 22 is the test item  
16 as applied in a jacketed fashion.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's blasted head-on by  
18 a jet?

19 DR. LETELLIER: That's right, on the  
20 center line. It's positioned on the center line.

21 DR. RANSOM: Is that the jet over on the  
22 left side?

23 MR. ROSEN: The jet comes in perpendicular  
24 to that.

25 DR. RANSOM: Well, that orange thing over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, is that a nozzle?

2 DR. LETELLIER: One of these two pipes  
3 represents the nozzle. I'm not sure which one.

4 MR. ROSEN: The one below will miss it.

5 DR. LETELLIER: The perspective is  
6 difficult to see in the photograph. I believe this  
7 test article is positioned on the jet center line.

8 MR. ROSEN: There's an arrow there on the  
9 line, isn't there?

10 DR. RANSOM: That's the target.

11 MR. ROSEN: That's the target, I should  
12 say.

13 DR. RANSOM: I see, "X" marks the spot,  
14 right?

15 MR. ROSEN: It sure looks like it hit the  
16 spot.

17 DR. LETELLIER: You will also notice the  
18 orientation of the jacketing, so that the overlap on  
19 the stainless steel jacket is exposed to the jet.  
20 That represents a condition of vulnerability as  
21 opposed to rotated or oriented away from the jet.

22 This is a Calcium-Silicate blanket.  
23 Again, the nature of this insulation is basically low-  
24 density concrete. It has a very low thermal  
25 conductivity. It's very easy to mold and apply in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different configurations.

2 After the test, you can see the extent of  
3 damage.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then you collected  
5 all the pieces.

6 DR. LETELLIER: And then they collected  
7 the pieces, and that's shown on page 24, at least the  
8 range of debris that could be recovered. The  
9 remainder that was not recovered is assumed to be in  
10 the fine, very transportable fraction, and a crude  
11 mass balance was attempted to proportion --

12 MR. ROSEN: It's in Lake Ontario.

13 DR. BANERJEE: How much of it went into  
14 fines compared to the total mass?

15 DR. LETELLIER: If we look back on slide  
16 21 --

17 DR. BANERJEE: Oh, it's there? That's  
18 fine.

19 DR. LETELLIER: Slide 21.

20 DR. BANERJEE: You don't have to go back.

21 DR. LETELLIER: Approximately 30 percent  
22 of the material was generated in fine debris. Prior  
23 to this study, there had been no observed damage for  
24 Cal-Sil in jacketed configurations. We felt that  
25 those tests had been flawed, and so that's the reason

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we attempted to gain more empirical evidence.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Now this facility of  
3 Ontario Hydro or Power Generation is available for  
4 other tests as well or just --

5 DR. LETELIER: We actually had a quite  
6 extensive test program planned with them, but we  
7 weren't able to conduct it to fruition because of some  
8 safety concerns with their thermal-hydraulics lab. So  
9 it was not made available to us as freely as we hoped.

10 DR. RANSOM: I notice some of the data,  
11 the fields of damage were like 12-D and you were using  
12 7 as the limit before. How do those two compare?

13 DR. LETELIER: I'm not sure what  
14 you're --

15 DR. RANSOM: Well, on slide 21 you have  
16 slightly increased zone of influence, 12-D versus  
17 10-D, and before you were quoting 7-D, I thought, as  
18 the maximum L/D.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's the affected  
20 sphere, though, isn't it?

21 DR. LETELIER: Again, that sphere was  
22 meant as a representation to explain the  
23 vulnerabilities of different insulation types. I  
24 wouldn't try to relate it quantitatively.

25 DR. RANSOM: What values are used, then,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean in your calculations? Are they the ones that  
2 you obtained from these experiments?

3 DR. LETELLIER: Yes.

4 DR. RANSOM: Okay.

5 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, the destruction  
6 pressures are based on observation. That's the only  
7 basis that we have.

8 To clarify, there is no predictive model  
9 of microphysics for debris generation for an impinging  
10 jet.

11 DR. RANSOM: Sure. Well, I was wondering  
12 where the value 7 came from that you talked about  
13 before.

14 DR. LETELLIER: I was simply counting the  
15 tick marks on the graphic.

16 DR. RANSOM: Okay.

17 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, it was meant as a  
18 representation.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but somebody has to  
20 put numbers on it if they're going to calculate  
21 anything.

22 DR. LETELLIER: And that has, indeed, been  
23 done in a tabular way.

24 Moving on to blowdown/washdown on page 25,  
25 again, we have no truly predictive model to determine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where this debris will go.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the containment  
3 spray does a pretty good job of washing it down,  
4 doesn't it?

5 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, it does, but it is  
6 also true that it does not impinge on every vertical  
7 surface. There are significant fractions that are  
8 sheltered from direct spray, and in that case you have  
9 steam condensation in rivulet formation that can wash  
10 debris to the floor.

11 Because we have no predictive capability,  
12 we are looking at the conditions necessary for  
13 transport, the updraft velocities, for example, and  
14 the impingement of containment spray. We're looking  
15 at the water balance calculations provided by our  
16 volunteer plant, looking at the hold-up in pools on  
17 each floor of containment, and where the most likely  
18 return paths are; for example, stairwells and designed  
19 drainage features.

20 This information is being incorporated  
21 into a logic chart, very much like an event tree for  
22 an accident analysis, where we try to make defensible,  
23 conservative decisions about the fraction of each size  
24 of debris type that's either retained --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no basis for it whatsoever. I mean, if you look at a  
2 stairwell and you try to predict how many of these  
3 rocks stop on the treads of the stairs, you can't do  
4 it just by talking about it like this.

5 DR. LETELLIER: There is actually  
6 empirical evidence of retention by gradings, actual  
7 debris --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you put in actual  
9 numbers here?

10 DR. LETELLIER: Where we have information,  
11 of course, we do, and where the information is  
12 lacking, we make conservative assumptions. As I  
13 pointed out earlier, the retention factors are less  
14 than 50 percent.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: At least it gives you a  
16 framework for filling in.

17 DR. LETELLIER: It does, and as I tried to  
18 make a list here, it lets you assess the degree of  
19 conservatism that can be compared to the plausibility  
20 of these physical mechanisms.

21 This is on Figure 27, which is a schematic  
22 of the logic chart, but in the next two pages, 28 and  
23 29, you can see that you can get carried away with  
24 this level of detail.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's the debris that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gets carried away.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. LETELLIER: Touche!

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wow, it's an eye test  
5 (referring to the chart).

6 DR. LETELLIER: This type of analysis is  
7 very easy. The PRA tools have been adapted to look at  
8 the various transport mechanisms.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

10 DR. LETELLIER: Please don't spend any  
11 time studying this. It's simply an illustration.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

13 DR. BANERJEE: But do you actually use  
14 something like this?

15 DR. LETELLIER: We are actually using this  
16 to assess its value for our volunteer plant analysis.  
17 We're trying to --

18 DR. BANERJEE: Do you think this level of  
19 detail is appropriate? I mean, it's like having too  
20 many significant figures in a number.

21 DR. LETELLIER: Well, as I said, we've  
22 already learned the key element.

23 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

24 DR. LETELLIER: We've discovered that we  
25 cannot rationalize a reduction factor of more than 50

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent. It's not a factor of a hundred or a  
2 thousand, as some people would like to claim,  
3 actually, that the fine particulates will be carried  
4 to every surface in containment, and they will never  
5 come down. We cannot rationalize that from a  
6 conservative engineering perspective.

7 DR. BANERJEE: But do you need this level  
8 of detail to do that?

9 DR. LETELLIER: The answer is no.

10 DR. BANERJEE: I mean, is this  
11 illustrative or it is something which is in some NUREG  
12 that somebody can attack and say, "This doesn't make  
13 any sense."?

14 DR. LETELLIER: This is illustrative and  
15 it's also educational, if you will. It lets the  
16 plants prioritize where to put their analysis effort.

17 MR. ROSEN: You know, it's not that  
18 educational to me because I can't read the event  
19 states at the top. Would you just sort of read a few  
20 of them to me, so I know what they say?

21 DR. LETELLIER: Let's go back to the  
22 schematic.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He can't read it,  
24 either.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Which one are you looking at?  
2 Right now you're --

3 DR. LETELLIER: This is on page 27.

4 MR. ROSEN: Well, you've got page 26 up  
5 there.

6 DR. RANSOM: It's slide No. 27.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's bullets would  
8 appear as stages in this tree diagram?

9 DR. LETELLIER: It basically walks you  
10 through the disposition of a debris fragment depending  
11 on its size, whether it's initially deposited on the  
12 floor, on a vertical surface, on a horizontal surface;  
13 whether it's impacted by sprays, direct impingement,  
14 or condensation; whether it is subject to secondary  
15 motion through pools on elevations, different  
16 elevations of the plant, and, eventually, whether it's  
17 deposited into the pool.

18 MR. ROSEN: And that's what this ghastly  
19 one does?

20 DR. LETELLIER: That's the end state.

21 MR. ROSEN: It takes it from one step to  
22 another to another, to a third perhaps --

23 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

24 MR. ROSEN: -- and, ultimately, down into  
25 the sump?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

2 DR. BANERJEE: So you've done more details  
3 of each of these?

4 DR. LETELLIER: Yes. And what we've  
5 learned by this exercise is that there's not a great  
6 return to be gained by the plants investigating this  
7 in detail.

8 For example, you mentioned earlier, if you  
9 did a full computational fluids model of a break jet  
10 in a specific location, you might argue that there was  
11 very little debris generation for a particular break.  
12 I don't think you could get the same savings in this  
13 aspect of the accident sequence, largely because of  
14 the uncertainty in the initial conditions. You  
15 physically just don't know where every piece of debris  
16 will go.

17 You can talk about it generically, and you  
18 can argue it conservatively, but, ultimately, as we  
19 sum up all the end states in this event diagram, we  
20 see that between 70 and 90 percent of the debris  
21 eventually comes back to the pool.

22 MR. ROSEN: Well, it's a great  
23 simplification.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then let's design for a  
25 hundred percent and forget about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Yes, it makes sense. It's  
2 very valuable. It's a great simplification. You  
3 don't have to trace each particle's path. You know  
4 where it started and you know where it's going to end.  
5 You're not that interested in what it does in between.

6 DR. LETELLIER: But the key point is we  
7 needed to perform this exercise to reach that  
8 conclusion. Now it's available for the industry's  
9 evaluation.

10 Moving on to pool transport on page 30 and  
11 31 --

12 DR. BANERJEE: So are you going to say in  
13 the Reg. Guide or is one of the accepted things going  
14 to be, if you say 80 percent is going to get down,  
15 fine; if not, do you prove that below whatever this --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If they can't prove it,  
17 they're supposed to assume 100 percent, aren't they?

18 DR. JAIN: That's what we have in the Reg.  
19 Guide right now.

20 DR. LETELLIER: That default position is  
21 stated in every aspect of the accident scenario in the  
22 Reg. Guide.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, can you move along  
24 quickly through this one?

25 DR. LETELLIER: Certainly. For pool

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport, we were very concerned about debris  
2 mobility in the pool.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, because it hides in  
4 corners. It hides in stagnant areas.

5 DR. LETELLIER: It does. There is a  
6 potential that it may.

7 Initially, we needed to characterize the  
8 mobility of debris types, whether it's a paint chip or  
9 a crumble of foil or a flock of fiber that's one inch  
10 or five inches. So we conducted a separate effects  
11 test in a flume to look at incipient flow velocity,  
12 settling rates, et cetera.

13 The second phase of analysis was to  
14 introduce this debris into an integrated tank. It was  
15 a scale model, a one-tenth scale, of a PWR  
16 configuration. We looked at the disposition of debris  
17 both during fillup and also at the recirculation  
18 phases.

19 It was difficult to preserve momentum  
20 scaling in this study, so we looked at it as an  
21 integrated test that introduced rotational flows and  
22 opportunities for settling.

23 In fact, we did collect debris on both a  
24 vertical and a horizontal screen, and the most  
25 important conclusion was that, perhaps not surprising,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that individual fibers are indefinitely suspended,  
2 and they eventually migrate to the screen.

3 We also observed that in regions of  
4 splashing, where water would return to the pool, there  
5 is a degradation mechanism that will continue to shred  
6 flocks of insulation that actually reach that zone.  
7 That's a very important thing to learn.

8 MR. ROSEN: Because it floats?

9 DR. LETELIER: No, because of the  
10 recirculation patterns around a splash, material is  
11 actually collected; it's drawn towards that area. An  
12 initially large flock of one inch perhaps, which might  
13 remain stationary, if it's entrained in the splash, it  
14 will be shredded into individual fibers.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something that white  
16 water canoers have experienced, too.

17 MR. ROSEN: Getting shredded?

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. LETELIER: That's correct. So the  
20 primary conclusion of the integrated tank test is that  
21 velocity maps and regions of localized turbulence are  
22 important to assessing the final transport fraction of  
23 debris in the pool.

24 On page 32 are some computational fluid  
25 dynamics results of a splash introduced in one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generator compartments. That gray circle  
2 represents splashing water on the floor. We're  
3 looking at the velocity maps that are generated to  
4 determine whether or not it exceeds the incipient flow  
5 velocity for different debris types.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Is this a plan view?

7 DR. LETELLIER: It is. It is a plan view  
8 at the floor level of a representative of --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're saying the red  
10 area gets scoured? Is that what you are saying?

11 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

12 DR. KRESS: That depends on the amount of  
13 flow going into that splash area?

14 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, it does, and it's  
15 very geometry-specific. That's the other conclusion  
16 to take.

17 DR. BANERJEE: But you just integrated  
18 over the height, right? You didn't actually do a 3-D  
19 CFD simulation?

20 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, this is a 3-  
21 dimensional pool calculation, and this is the slice at  
22 the floor level.

23 DR. BANERJEE: I see.

24 DR. LETELLIER: There are representative  
25 horizontal velocity components at the floor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: It seems overkill. But,  
2 anyway, go ahead.

3 MR. ROSEN: So tell me, what does it tell  
4 me, all of the orange?

5 DR. LETELIER: The figure on the right  
6 has been scaled to a maximum velocity of .2 feet per  
7 second. From the individual effects test, that's sort  
8 of a rule-of-thumb threshold for debris movement. If  
9 it exceeds .2, it's very likely to be mobile. If it's  
10 less than .2, there's an opportunity for settling.

11 So you can see that in the cavities  
12 opposite the break there is an opportunity for  
13 settling, but much of the remainder of containment is  
14 turbulent and it will be moving debris.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, more than often.

16 DR. LETELIER: And that's exactly the  
17 perspective that we hope to use. We're not hoping for  
18 a predictive capability of debris transport. We're  
19 looking at the fractions of containment area that are  
20 subjected to potential transport and applying that in  
21 a crude way, a 50 percent, a 30 percent --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you're also  
23 getting expertise with which to review whatever  
24 industry gives you.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Of course, if you had two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sumps now, you would have one in a low-flow and one in  
2 a high-flow area, right?

3 DR. LETELLIER: If they had the luxury of  
4 redesigning with forethought, perhaps they would.  
5 Every containment design has a single-sump location  
6 that's more or less co-located. There are examples of  
7 multiple-sump outlets, but they are on one side of  
8 containment. They are in one location.

9 DR. BANERJEE: But both trends start  
10 basically from the same area?

11 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

12 DR. RANSOM: Where is the sump in this  
13 case?

14 DR. LETELLIER: The sump is --

15 DR. RANSOM: And how deep is the layer of  
16 fluid?

17 DR. LETELLIER: In this simulation I  
18 believe it is 24 inches, which is in the range of a  
19 plausible pool depth. Again, it is not a perfect  
20 scaling, but it's an example of an analysis technique  
21 that could be used.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we move on now?

23 DR. LETELLIER: The next slide just simply  
24 shows the dependence on geometry. The patterns are  
25 completely different if the break is in a different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quadrant.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're going to run  
3 10,000 Monte Carlo simulations?

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. LETELLIER: We hope to run four, one  
6 for a break in each steam generator cavity, and look  
7 at the fractions to decide whether they're  
8 substantially different or not.

9 Slide No. 34 is a simple schematic of how  
10 the information from velocity maps and separate  
11 effects testing can be combined to estimate an  
12 ultimate transport fraction in the pool. Again, these  
13 conclusions will be cast in the form of 30 percent, 50  
14 percent, based on the intuition that we've established  
15 from calculation.

16 You can read some of these observations  
17 regarding CFD. I would just remind you that we are  
18 not attempting to do a predictive model of debris  
19 transport. We're not looking at the microphysics of  
20 drag, settling, entrainment. We are trying to use  
21 this as a tool for velocity maps.

22 DR. LETELLIER: You're using it like PRA,  
23 to gain insights and --

24 DR. BANERJEE: But you have some  
25 experiments, right? I mean, you're not depending on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this CFD code?

2 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct. We've  
3 actually run calculations and bench-marked them  
4 against our tank tests under the test conditions.

5 DR. BANERJEE: But, you know, you can make  
6 a CFD code fit anything. So you need some  
7 experiments.

8 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct, and we did  
9 observe good, qualitative agreement between the models  
10 and the tank experiments.

11 The reason that we're not pushing for,  
12 again, the reason we're not trying to develop a  
13 predictive capability is captured in the last bullet:  
14 The uncertainties in the location and the timing of  
15 debris introduction, they just limit the need for  
16 high-fidelity modeling. We simply don't know when and  
17 where this material will return to the pool.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now this next bit, head  
19 loss, ought to be the easiest part.

20 DR. LETELLIER: From the point of view of  
21 testing, I believe that is accurate. There is a  
22 substantial amount of information in the literature  
23 regarding head loss of various debris compositions,  
24 bed thicknesses, et cetera.

25 In the BWR study in NUREG-6224 that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information was captured in a correlation based on  
2 theory for porous media and validated against  
3 experiment for the correlation coefficients, for very  
4 specific test conditions.

5 Some of the features of importance are the  
6 water temperature for dynamic viscosity, the media,  
7 the composition of the bed, its thickness, and the  
8 flow velocity through the bed. Those are all  
9 important parameters of the correlation.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The mysterious one looks  
11 like page 40 -- other than what you might expect.

12 DR. RANSOM: What is "UNM"?

13 DR. LETELLIER: University of New Mexico.

14 DR. RANSOM: Okay.

15 DR. LETELLIER: The Civil Engineering  
16 Department has been helping us conduct these tests.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is this page 40?  
18 Can you go to that?

19 DR. LETELLIER: Slide No. 40 is an  
20 illustration of the head loss correlation applied over  
21 a range of debris volumes, fiber volumes. You can see  
22 that there is a sharp transition at low fiber volumes  
23 where the bed begins to deteriorate. Essentially, you  
24 punch holes in the fiber mat, and the flow starts to  
25 escape through the screen. And that's the reason that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the head loss does not --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It depends very much on  
3 the structure of the fibers. Some of them are  
4 reinforcing. They squash down and they may get  
5 tighter. Other ones open up.

6 DR. LETELLIER: Bed compaction is --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The fibers bend around  
8 the screen, is what happens, isn't it, here?

9 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, that's the effect  
10 that you're seeing.

11 MR. ROSEN: You're going online.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: Focus on that slide with  
13 the perspective of removing all the fiberglass can  
14 still be a problem or can create a problem.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This indicates it isn't  
16 as simple as you might think. You need more fibers to  
17 reduce the pressure?

18 DR. LETELLIER: There is a  
19 counterintuitive behavior where thick beds are  
20 actually more porous. Thick beds of fiber can provide  
21 more flow area than a thin bed, simply because of the  
22 interstitial gaps between the fibers. If they are not  
23 compressed, as he mentioned, they will allow more  
24 water to pass through.

25 A very thin mat that's arranged in a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regular fashion, and the interstitial gaps are blocked  
2 by particulate, is very effective at ending flow.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think there's a  
4 hysteresis with this. I mean, if you have laid down  
5 a very uniform bed without holes in it, you get a  
6 different curve, and if you begin to build it up and  
7 then it breaks down, then you build it up some more.  
8 There's a time effect with this whole thing.

9 DR. LETELLIER: That effect is very  
10 evident. I actually deleted a slide that showed that.

11 The test that we're interested in is  
12 taking, for example, a one-inch mat of fiber and  
13 gradually increasing the flow velocity so the bed  
14 compresses. As we relax the velocity, the bed does  
15 not re-expand. There is a hysteresis effect.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Does this contain any  
17 particulate matter as well or just fiber?

18 DR. LETELLIER: The various curves  
19 represent the amount of particulate that is present:  
20 300 pounds, 200 pounds, et cetera.

21 The qualitative behavior is the same.

22 DR. BANERJEE: I can't get a feel for what  
23 those pounds mean, but is that sort of -- how many  
24 feet squared are we on?

25 DR. LETELLIER: I'm not sure exactly what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the conditions were for this calculation. It's  
2 offered as a representation of proper use of the  
3 correlation. Between 100 and 300 pounds is a  
4 reasonable value for particulate in PWR containment,  
5 and there's work currently ongoing to quantify that.

6 DR. BANERJEE: But that would depend on  
7 the surface area of the filters, right?

8 DR. LETELLIER: Very much so.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

10 DR. LETELLIER: The head loss effect  
11 depends greatly on the surface area.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, can we move on?

13 DR. LETELLIER: I think that you've gotten  
14 a good impression of the detail to which we have  
15 examined the various aspects of the accident sequence.  
16 Ultimately, each component has to be integrated into  
17 a vulnerability assessment from beginning to end, that  
18 is, from debris generation to ultimate head loss.

19 The final slides on page 42 illustrate  
20 some of the tools that LANL has used to gain insights  
21 into these effects and the methods that are being  
22 offered to the industry as a starting point for their  
23 own analysis.

24 In particular, I would point you to bullet  
25 two, the Knowledge Base Report, which is forthcoming,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a compilation of all existing test data and  
2 analysis methods.

3 Bullet 3 is a comprehensive plant analysis  
4 which is currently ongoing to help us gauge  
5 appropriate level of detail and help us assess the  
6 validity of plant responses to the Generic Letter.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If every plant had to do  
8 as much work as you've done, it would be much cheaper  
9 just to make a bigger screen.

10 DR. LETELLIER: Certainly, but, actually,  
11 I don't think the NRC would have been comfortable  
12 making that judgment unless we had gone to this level  
13 of detail.

14 DR. BANERJEE: But would a bigger screen  
15 work if there was a lot of fiber? I mean, that's  
16 really the bottom line here.

17 DR. LETELLIER: Of course, there are  
18 limits to engineering solutions.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

20 DR. LETELLIER: And if they simply don't  
21 have space, they will have to take advantage of other  
22 concepts. For example, in the BWR screens, they  
23 arranged stacked disks or crenelated surfaces to allow  
24 for perpendicular flow components. The bulk flow  
25 moves in one direction; the filter draws flow in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transverse direction, and that establishes a very low  
2 penetration velocity, which in turn gives you very low  
3 head loss.

4 So there are important design  
5 considerations that should be incorporated into --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it a fluted type of  
7 screen?

8 DR. LETELLIER: I'm sorry?

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A fluted sort of screen?

10 DR. LETELLIER: You can imagine different  
11 geometries.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Folded screen?

13 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, folded arrangement,  
14 stacked disks. Your imagination is the only limit.

15 I would point out one important difference  
16 between -- the BWR screens are primarily perforated  
17 plates. They have circular openings stamped into  
18 stainless steel. PWR screens are primarily wire mesh,  
19 rectangular wire mesh arrangements.

20 The head loss testing that we performed  
21 demonstrates that the correlation is applicable to  
22 both configurations, and we are refining the  
23 coefficients of this correlation to apply, best apply,  
24 to Calcium-Silicate, which wasn't available before and  
25 also mixed debris beds of Calcium-Silicate and fiber

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Calcium-Silicate and RMI.

2 DR. FORD: Bruce, you mentioned the  
3 correlation between BWRs and PWRs, and you've been  
4 three years doing this work for PWR steam generator  
5 breaks. How much more work would it be to do a head  
6 penetration on a PWR, if a head penetration, if a CRDM  
7 housing was ejected, and you had damage to the  
8 insulation on the top head?

9 DR. LETELLIER: I think it was already  
10 mentioned that that scenario would be treated as a  
11 medium-break LOCA, and it would be --

12 DR. FORD: Maybe I was not here at the  
13 time. Sorry.

14 DR. LETELLIER: Yes. Depending on the  
15 break opening, it would be very much the same,  
16 perfectly analogous as far as debris generation and  
17 transport.

18 DR. FORD: And the data to support that?

19 DR. LETELLIER: Would be the blowdown  
20 calculations from a code like RELAP, thermal-  
21 hydraulics, in comparison to debris-generation data  
22 that were produced.

23 DR. FORD: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: From the point of view  
25 of cost-effective regulation, we've seen that one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could have made a decision some years ago not to do  
2 all this work, but simply to make a decision. This  
3 would have improved safety. Now nothing is being done  
4 while the work is being done. So there has been no  
5 effect on safety while all this has been going on.

6 DR. LETELLIER: I will say one thing.  
7 This is a typical level of detail that was pursued in  
8 the BWR resolution. As to the regulatory decisions,  
9 I'll defer that comment.

10 MR. LEHNING: Just before we go through --  
11 this is John Lehning from NRR -- before we can pursue  
12 in a regulatory way any issue, we have to prove that  
13 it's credible and that we have a basis to go forward.  
14 That's kind of what --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is integrated  
16 effects of five years of CFD, which is 170 times what  
17 you thought it was. It's a pretty big safety impact.  
18 I'm sure that's exaggerating, but if you look at the  
19 cost of not doing anything all that time, it's  
20 probably significant.

21 MR. LEHNING: Some of the work that we did  
22 was used to get that risk analysis and to do that  
23 parametric studying and to get those numbers. So we  
24 didn't have that at the beginning, you know, way back  
25 five years ago.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DORMAN: In fact, if I remember  
2 correctly, we treated the BWRs first based on the  
3 operating experience that had been observed, and there  
4 was some judgment at that time, absent the information  
5 that's been developed here, that there was not an  
6 expectation that this was going to be a big problem  
7 for the PWRs. So that some of the information that's  
8 been developed in the GSI-191 program regarding debris  
9 generation and transport, that has brought us to where  
10 we are.

11 MR. ARCHITZEL: But I would come back to  
12 that reg. analysis on the USI A-43. Those costs were  
13 not unsubstantial at that time. There were benefits  
14 at that time, and they were fairly significant. The  
15 decision was made the cost/benefit didn't warrant  
16 backfit, and that's the flipper. I mean we had a  
17 cost/benefit done already. It was a good benefit and  
18 it was a very expensive fix.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does the Subcommittee  
20 have other questions for this group of presenters?

21 MR. ROSEN: What's this last slide that's  
22 43? What does it tell me?

23 DR. LETELLIER: As I said, ultimately,  
24 each component of the analysis has to be integrated  
25 together. If you look at debris generation, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figure on 43 looks at the vulnerability of a specific  
2 sump to a challenge of various combinations of fiber  
3 and particulate. This is the threshold for failure  
4 where they exceed their NPSH margin.

5 If you combine this failure threshold with  
6 all of the debris sources, you can generate the last  
7 figure, which shows you the range of pool -- well, of  
8 total transport that would be required to induce  
9 failure of the screen.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you have no fibers at  
11 all, though, to get back to Sanjoy's point, then the  
12 product will just go through?

13 DR. LETELLIER: Yes, they will.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So then you have no  
15 fiber. Then you have infinite number of particles,  
16 and it doesn't make a difference. Some of these are  
17 low fiber volume.

18 DR. LETELLIER: Again, these dots on this  
19 Figure 44 do not represent particulates. They  
20 represent scenarios.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, I was looking at the  
22 one before, 43.

23 DR. BANERJEE: It would be interesting to  
24 see what the back-up slides were.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LETELLIER: You're right, of course.

2 At the far lefthand corner --

3 DR. BANERJEE: It's a log scale, Graham.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know we never got  
5 there, but, I mean, you get a very small amount of  
6 fiber when you get --

7 DR. LETELLIER: At the far lefthand corner  
8 of this figure --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's ten to the zero  
10 feet cubed there? One cubic foot?

11 DR. LETELLIER: That's correct.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's the scale here?  
13 There's a blip. Units of ten? A tenth of a cubic  
14 foot? I don't believe it.

15 DR. LETELLIER: This is a representation  
16 of a screen. Depending on the area and the approach  
17 velocity, there are plant configurations that could be  
18 blocked with one cubic foot of fiber and some amount  
19 of particulate. That's not a generic statement.  
20 That's very plant-specific.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's true, okay.

22 DR. LETELLIER: Now your comment about the  
23 threshold, at the far left there is a missing line  
24 that essentially extends vertically upward.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It falls straight down.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LETELLIER: And that represents the  
2 minimum fiber necessary to induce the thin bed effect.

3 MR. ROSEN: I'm having trouble seeing the  
4 exponents. On the bottom what is that, 10 squared  
5 or --

6 DR. LETELLIER: Ten to the zero. That's  
7 one cubic foot.

8 MR. ROSEN: At one cubic foot. Now go up  
9 and intersect the line. It says that -- what is that,  
10 a tenth of -- at one cubic foot of fiber you get a  
11 tenth of a cubic foot of particulate.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That doesn't make any  
13 sense. It doesn't make any sense. It's a pocketful.  
14 I mean it's crazy.

15 MR. ROSEN: Compared to the thousands or  
16 hundreds at least of cubic feet that are in the  
17 containment and are affected by these events we're  
18 discussing.

19 DR. LETELLIER: Again, it's not worthwhile  
20 to dissect this particular example, but --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think we should  
22 because we're establishing credibility.

23 DR. LETELLIER: It is illustrative of  
24 plant conditions with very high approach velocities  
25 and very small screen areas.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DORMAN: Yes. I think when you  
2 translate an actual relatively small screen area to  
3 something on the order of an eighth of an inch of  
4 fiber bed over that area, the point here is that it  
5 takes a relatively small volume of fiber to create  
6 sufficient bed to then trap the particulate and have  
7 substantial head loss.

8 MR. ROSEN: The only thing I'm taking away  
9 from this chart is, if you have a very, very adverse  
10 screen configuration, sump configuration, you can plug  
11 it with a little of fiber and a little of particulate.

12 DR. LETELLIER: That is correct, but the  
13 point of this slide is to demonstrate that the  
14 licensees need to assess their own vulnerabilities in  
15 much the same way. They need to have an understanding  
16 of transport and head loss in order to respond to the  
17 Generic Letter.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is for an existing  
19 screen and a real reactor, a real containment, this  
20 figure?

21 DR. LETELLIER: No.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, it's not, no.

23 DR. LETELLIER: This is a representation  
24 of a screen that was taken from the parametric case  
25 evaluation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

2 MR. DORMAN: But it is typical of a screen  
3 that may be found out in an operating reactor today.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is?

5 DR. LETELIER: This is a particular case  
6 study from the parametric report.

7 DR. BANERJEE: How many square feet --  
8 because the volumes don't tell me anything unless I  
9 know how big the screen was here. How big was it?

10 DR. LETELIER: I don't recall.

11 DR. BANERJEE: I mean, if you have a  
12 screen this big, of course, one-foot square is a lot.

13 DR. LETELIER: There are some cases of  
14 very small screen areas like 10 to 12 square feet.

15 DR. BANERJEE: I see. Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, anything else?

17 DR. LETELIER: Thank you for your  
18 interest and your time.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We would like to thank  
20 you all for very interesting presentations.

21 Would the Committee be willing to continue  
22 now, just keep going? I'm sorry to keep you waiting.

23 MR. BUTLER: No problem.

24 MR. ROSEN: I think that was a good  
25 presentation. It was very useful. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: May I use this overhead  
2 projector?

3 Shall we proceed?

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, please.

5 MR. BUTLER: First off, my name is John  
6 Butler. I'm a Project Manager at the Nuclear Energy  
7 Institute in Washington.

8 What I would like to do is give you a  
9 little bit of an overview of what the industry  
10 activities are in this for GSI-191.

11 One of the points I want to make from the  
12 start is that we have been active observers in the NRC  
13 activities in this area, enough to become convinced  
14 ourselves that this is really an issue that we need to  
15 take on. So we are actively pursuing addressing the  
16 issue at PWR plants, independent of the NRC activities  
17 to issue a Reg. Guide or a Generic Letter.

18 Our activities, our schedules have been  
19 developed independent of that. The schedules that the  
20 staff has pursued in developing and issuing that  
21 guidance has the potential to impact our already-  
22 stated schedule, but that is something we'll just have  
23 to evaluate as things progress. But I did want to  
24 make the point that we are taking this issue  
25 seriously.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're taking the  
2 lead? It must mean that Los Alamos is behind?

3 MR. BUTLER: Consider it a baton pass-off.  
4 Research had the lead, ran with it, and has passed the  
5 baton to us. The end result is we have to finish the  
6 race, and I think at some point NRC is going to stop  
7 and turn it over to us.

8 What I'm going to try to cover in a  
9 very --

10 MR. ROSEN: I don't think so. I think the  
11 utilities have to finish the race.

12 MR. BUTLER: I'm speaking for them.

13 MR. ROSEN: But they have to do something  
14 in the plants.

15 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

16 What I would like to do is address, in a  
17 general fashion and fairly quickly, who is involved in  
18 this activity, what activities we currently have  
19 underway and what we're trying to accomplish, and when  
20 we expect to have that completed.

21 First off, who is involved?

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The usual suspects.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. BUTLER: Well, the important thing to  
25 point out here is that it's not just NEI, a typical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NEI task force where we go off and grab some people  
2 and we sit around and talk. We've actively involved  
3 all three of the PWR owners' groups. They have their  
4 own resources. In fact, it's the owners' groups that  
5 are actively funding the development activity for  
6 this.

7 We also, as almost in an advisory  
8 capacity, have a Task Force that has involvement of,  
9 again, PWR utility representatives, EPRI. We also  
10 have, at their request, allowed EDF to join our  
11 activities.

12 You touched on it briefly in the prior  
13 discussions, what the international activities are.  
14 The French are actively involved, and they are very  
15 actively trying to see what the U.S. is going to do.  
16 It's not clear to me right now who is going to take  
17 the lead in this resolution, but, again, our  
18 activities have to run independent of what the  
19 international community is doing. We have to proceed  
20 to close this issue out.

21 But we are very interested in following  
22 what the French and other European nations or other  
23 international representatives are doing to address  
24 this issue. So we're trying to stay connected with  
25 that. Having somebody from EDF on the Task Force

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helps us there.

2 We have a number of consultants who have  
3 expertise in various areas actively participating on  
4 the Task Force, and we're thankful for that because  
5 their participation is done gratis. We're lucky to  
6 have them participate.

7 What I have tried to do here is kind of  
8 outline that there's three general areas of activity  
9 that are currently underway. The first area there is  
10 really trying to get our hands around all the data  
11 that has been collected, all the research we've  
12 conducted, some of it contradictory to prior research.  
13 So it's a lot of information, a lot of research, a lot  
14 of data.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you call NUREGs data,  
16 too? I mean, they're information.

17 MR. BUTLER: Information, yes. I mean a  
18 lot of the NRC-funded activity and test data is  
19 documented as part of NUREGs.

20 A lot of research that has been done is  
21 not directly applicable to the conditions of PWR, so  
22 there's clearly an effort in evaluating that data to  
23 make sure that it's directly applicable or the range  
24 of applicability to PWRs, and where it's not, what of  
25 that information can be used. So there is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant effort just taking the data that's  
2 available and assessing how we can best use that data.

3 Beyond the test data, there's also a need  
4 to better understand PWR plants. You're already  
5 familiar somewhat with the guidance we issued this  
6 past spring for plants to go out, as part of our  
7 analysis, to assess what the debris sources are, to  
8 just get a better understanding of their containments.

9 A lot of the information, a lot of our  
10 understanding was based simply on their design  
11 drawings, and this provided an opportunity or the  
12 impetus to go into their containments and either  
13 confirm that their understanding of their plant was  
14 correct or, where it wasn't, to correct it.

15 So knowing what the plants have in their  
16 containments is needed in order to, once we have the  
17 evaluation methodology, to then jump-start the final  
18 step, which is to implement the resolution on a plant-  
19 specific basis.

20 The main task, as you might expect, is  
21 developing the methodology itself. I guess I'm  
22 getting ahead of myself.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do you see for a  
24 methodology? Do you see sort of a general computer  
25 program where you fill in bits that are characteristic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of your particular plant and then the machine runs and  
2 out comes some number at the end which says you're  
3 okay or you're not?

4 MR. BUTLER: No, that would be a  
5 possibility if there were more similarity among all  
6 the PWRs, but the condition that we have is there is  
7 a very wide variability of the PWRs.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what concerned me  
9 from the start, when we looked at this the last time,  
10 is that every utility is going to have a different  
11 situation. You can see all the amount of work that  
12 Los Alamos has been doing, and you can't do all that  
13 for every plant.

14 MR. BUTLER: No, and what I anticipate,  
15 with the guidance of the methodology, would be  
16 primarily is a framework. I'll use a number of words  
17 here. A framework, you'll have to address the problem  
18 in pieces: a regeneration piece, a transport piece,  
19 an accumulation piece, the same pieces that are  
20 addressed in the Reg. Guide.

21 You'll have a number of tools that you can  
22 use to assess each of those pieces. How you use  
23 those tools depend upon your particular situation.

24 There will be options to take a  
25 conservative approach with its incumbent impact on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 final analysis or to put more resources into a higher-  
2 fidelity approach. So the guidance will provide  
3 guidance or options on how you can resolve those  
4 individual pieces with some information on what the  
5 potential impacts of each approach would be, so that  
6 plants could make an informed decision on which was  
7 the best approach.

8 We all know that there's always a quick  
9 approach, and I wouldn't call it a "dirty approach,"  
10 but a very expensive approach just to assume that all  
11 the debris is generated; it's all transported to the  
12 sump, and install the largest sump you can get away  
13 with. I'm not even sure that all plants could get  
14 away with that, even if they had unlimited resources,  
15 because of just the configuration of their lower  
16 containment may not allow as large a sump as they  
17 would need under that assumption.

18 Free area may be large, but contiguous  
19 free area in that lower containment is not necessarily  
20 a large value.

21 DR. KRESS: What do you think of this  
22 sphere of influence to get the amount of debris in the  
23 first place?

24 MR. BUTLER: Pardon me?

25 DR. KRESS: This sphere of influence based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the pressure, stagnation pressure, do you think  
2 that's sort of the direction you'll take in the NEI?

3 MR. BUTLER: I imagine so, yes. I mean,  
4 as you discussed, there are pros and cons to that  
5 approach. The hope is that it can be demonstrated to  
6 be conservative.

7 We already know that in a lot of cases it  
8 will not impact the final result because it takes very  
9 little debris and very little fiber material and very  
10 little particulates to make a difference. So whether  
11 or not you assume a large value or half that large  
12 value, you still --

13 DR. KRESS: You've still got to deal with  
14 it.

15 MR. ROSEN: Yes, precisely. So I've  
16 already made that recognition, which I believe you  
17 just said you have. Is the industry thinking about  
18 replacing some of these fiber and particulate  
19 insulations with RMI?

20 MR. BUTLER: We have not advocated that.  
21 We have not put that forward as a position that a  
22 plant should take, but I think you're correct in that  
23 some plants have been making corrective changes in  
24 their insulation.

25 MR. ROSEN: Because there's two ways to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this problem. One is to build a big sump to take  
2 more junk. But if you have already determined you  
3 can't build a big enough sump, given all of the stuff  
4 you have up in the containment, the next way to do it  
5 is to remove some of that and use some other kinds of  
6 insulation.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's about the only  
8 thing you can do. And if you can't make a bigger sump  
9 and you know that the present stuff is going to get  
10 there, 50 percent or 70 -- it doesn't make any  
11 difference; you've got much more than enough to clog  
12 the sump no matter how big you make it, then go do  
13 something else.

14 DR. BANERJEE: How did the BWRs do it?  
15 Because they made pretty conservative assumptions, and  
16 they seemed to have solved, at least from what we  
17 heard --

18 MR. BUTLER: The BWRs, No. 1, they  
19 benefitted from the fact that there is a high degree  
20 of similarity of all the BWRs, or at least they are  
21 broken down into two generally highly similar types.  
22 So they could work on a single solution that could be  
23 applied generally by everyone.

24 In the end, I think it is fair to  
25 characterize their solution to be install the largest,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most effective strainer that you can get away with,  
2 and that allows you some freedom to accept some  
3 highly-conservative assumptions and to not be forced  
4 to investigate some areas of high uncertainty.

5 DR. BANERJEE: But what we heard -- now I  
6 don't know the details -- was they didn't just install  
7 large strainers; they installed clever strainers.

8 MR. BUTLER: Highly effective.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

10 MR. BUTLER: That's what I mean by  
11 effective, yes.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. So that, in fact, you  
13 didn't have to put very large strainers, but you did  
14 it in a clever way because it had this power of the  
15 slow paths and you had the velocity normal instead of  
16 tangential, or whatever, going through; I don't know.

17 But, anyway, the upshot of all this was  
18 that they solved the problem in a very effective way,  
19 from what I heard. Now is it that you cannot  
20 accommodate that amount of strainer in a PWR?

21 MR. BUTLER: I imagine some plants can.  
22 I mean, again, I made the point that the BWRs  
23 benefitted from the fact there's a high degree of  
24 similarity --

25 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: -- among all their designs.

2 What we have to recognize in developing  
3 our methodology is some plants will be able to  
4 accommodate that as a solution; other plants will find  
5 that much more difficult. So we want our guidance to  
6 provide enough flexibility or enough options to  
7 utilities in how they address the problem.

8 Some may address it in a design fashion by  
9 installing an effective, large sump. Others may  
10 address it by trying to reduce their debris generation  
11 source, you know, changing their insulation type.  
12 Others may try to do it through analysis and showing  
13 that they don't transport material to the sump.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think there would be  
15 a lot of pressure to do that, and a licensee finds a  
16 real box and doesn't have a big sump confidence,  
17 strainers at work, if he makes the extreme  
18 assumptions, you know, he's going to say, "Let's find  
19 some consultant who is going to cut back on all these  
20 conservative assumptions and prove that it isn't  
21 really so bad."

22 DR. BANERJEE: Was NEI involved with the  
23 BWR solution?

24 MR. BUTLER: No. That was done under the  
25 guidance of the BWR owners' group.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Because they have many  
2 different generations of containment. Each one is  
3 completely different from the other.

4 MR. BUTLER: The degree of differences  
5 among the various generations is not as significant --

6 DR. BANERJEE: I see.

7 MR. BUTLER: -- as the differences that  
8 you would see in PWR containments in terms of the  
9 insulation types that are used, the configurations,  
10 the volumes, the sump types that are used. There's a  
11 very high degree of variability among PWRs.

12 Well, I think I've addressed a number of  
13 these slides.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it seems to me  
15 it's not just getting all this data. Someone's got to  
16 do some really creative engineering analysis to figure  
17 out how they make the right predictions. Los Alamos  
18 has been working at that for some time. Are you guys  
19 going to mount a similar effort?

20 MR. ROSEN: Not before September 2003.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I doubt it, yes, no way.  
22 So I was just wondering, has this begun to be a rather  
23 superficial thing by September 2003 in terms of  
24 technical analysis? I mean, it may point the way to  
25 what's out there, but in terms of your own analysis,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think you have time to do it.

2 MR. BUTLER: Well, the guidance  
3 methodology is not going to include the CFD analysis  
4 that someone would need to calculate transport  
5 fractions. That would be part of the implementation  
6 because you need plant-specific data. It's a plant-  
7 specific resolution item to perform those  
8 calculations.

9 Our methodology would only go to the point  
10 of identifying what you would need to look at to  
11 address as part of that CFD analysis, guidance on what  
12 transport fractions for different materials makes  
13 sense, the inputs to that analysis, like the actual  
14 plant model needed to calculate results for a  
15 particular plant are a plant-specific resolution item  
16 and would follow issuance of our methodology.

17 MR. ROSEN: Let me ask a question of the  
18 staff. How long is it, in your -- and maybe it's in  
19 the Generic Letter and I haven't understood it -- how  
20 long is it before you expect the plants to make either  
21 appropriate fixes or be able to show that they're okay  
22 with what they have?

23 DR. WEERAKKODY: As I recall, we don't  
24 specify an exact date, but we have specified certain  
25 timelines for initial assessments and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluations, and then getting enough information.

2 The reason we don't necessarily like to do  
3 that is, as some of you had sometimes thought, the  
4 particular plant does the initial assessment and then  
5 concludes that they want to jump in and do a fix.  
6 They can do that, like Davis-Besse did.

7 But there may be another plant that  
8 determines that they have enough -- that their plant  
9 is not susceptible based on the initial assessment,  
10 and then it will take them, I think, to collect the  
11 data, some of the data they need from the containment,  
12 they might do that during an outage. So it might be  
13 a couple of years. So the time that it would take to  
14 take this issue to a total completion could be very  
15 plant-specific.

16 MR. ROSEN: You have a large tolerance for  
17 delay. My fuse is somewhat shorter than yours.

18 DR. KRESS: Especially with 170 CFD  
19 increase.

20 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

21 DR. WEERAKKODY: Is that 170 percent or  
22 170 times?

23 MR. ROSEN: A hundred and seventy times.

24 DR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, the 170 times core  
25 damage frequency, that is a conservative number. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you really thought the core damage frequency of the  
2 plant's 170 times higher, this would be an issue that  
3 would require something like an audit.

4 We take that PRA number as an upper bound  
5 and take the issue very seriously. Now in terms of  
6 the timeframe, we don't have a large tolerance. What  
7 I'm trying to get across is each plant, when they get  
8 the Generic Letter, they will be required to do an  
9 initial assessment. As a result of that initial  
10 assessment, it will be their responsibility to  
11 conclude whether they are susceptible or not.

12 If they conclude that they are susceptible  
13 with relative certainty, then we would expect them to  
14 take relatively quick action because --

15 MR. ROSEN: So what's relatively quick?  
16 I mean, it seems to me if it's not -- it sounds like  
17 I didn't miss it in the Generic Issue; it's not in  
18 there.

19 Is there a date that the staff has in mind  
20 for when they want to have all the PWRs with this  
21 problem behind them?

22 DR. WEERAKKODY: The furthest date we can  
23 anticipate I can't recall off my mind. Even if a  
24 plant decides that they are not vulnerable, I think it  
25 can then go up to like 2007, but that sort of plan,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, they have done the evaluation and have  
2 concluded that they are not susceptible.

3 MR. ROSEN: Well, if they're not  
4 susceptible, they don't have a problem today. So, I  
5 mean, I'm just saying there's two ways to get a way  
6 through this problem. One is to prove that you're not  
7 susceptible, and I think there will be some plants  
8 that can do that. Plants, for example, with very  
9 large containments with lots of reflective metal  
10 insulation and very little of the other kind, and very  
11 big sumps, will probably be able to show that they're  
12 okay.

13 Then there will be plants that couldn't  
14 show it no matter what, and they'll have to make a  
15 fix, either take out some of the other insulation they  
16 have and put in some reflective metal insulation or  
17 put in bigger sumps, or both. Those plants will have  
18 -- it will take some time, clearly, to do that.

19 I don't think they'll be able to do that  
20 in one outage unless they shut down and stay down for  
21 a long time. They'll have to get to work on it.  
22 Every bit of that kind of insulation that's not good  
23 that they take out during an outage is a good thing,  
24 and replace with the reflective metal insulation.

25 So it seems to me you need to get on with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it for the plants that do have a problem. The idea of  
2 not having a drop-dead date to me is puzzling.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It gets back to this  
4 whole Generic Letter being too polite in sort of  
5 saying, "Take a look at it and let us know, and then  
6 maybe we'll figure out what to do."

7 MR. ROSEN: If you say you have a problem,  
8 it seems like the regulator ought to say, "Okay, we  
9 understand it's a probablistic, stochastic process,  
10 and it's probable you won't this have problem during  
11 'X' amount of number of years," but we need to say  
12 that we're going to limit our liability and our  
13 vulnerability by saying everyone won't have this  
14 problem by "X" date and having picked that on some  
15 basis.

16 DR. WEERAKKODY: I think if you go to the  
17 pages where we discuss specific requests for  
18 information or action, we do specify specific due date  
19 for each of those. I can't remember the exact date  
20 for each of them, but we say, when you receive this  
21 letter, you know, by a certain date do this.

22 MR. ROSEN: Well, I'll study it some more.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, there's a 90-day  
24 response time.

25 MR. LEITCH: We're at the stage where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're sort of a plan for a plan rather than actual  
2 physical changes.

3 DR. WEERAKKODY: The Generic Letter does  
4 take you through several steps. In fact, what we have  
5 done is, if you go to the Generic Letter, page 9, in  
6 Item 1 we say, within 90 days of the date of the  
7 Generic Letter the licensees are expected to provide  
8 certain information.

9 Then if you go to Item 2, we say, within  
10 90 days of the date of completion of the requested  
11 evaluation of the susceptibility that the ECCS  
12 basically can function, the plants are required to  
13 provide us information.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think they're going to  
15 be in a real bind to do it in these two 90-day  
16 periods.

17 MR. ROSEN: But even so, if they could do  
18 it, then that's 180 days, and then you get to 2(b), as  
19 in "bravo." It says, "if any plant modifications are  
20 identified as being necessary to assure compliance  
21 with regulations, that other regulatory requirements  
22 will not be implemented until a future scheduled  
23 outage described in the interim compensatory  
24 measures."

25 DR. WEERAKKODY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: It sounds to me like you might  
2 put them all in during the next outage. Is that the  
3 implication?

4 DR. WEERAKKODY: No, I think what we are  
5 doing here is, you know, there may be plants out  
6 there, when they look at this information, they might  
7 be looking at information and the analysis they need  
8 to do within the first 90 days, and conclude that  
9 their ECCS is degraded but operable, and within the  
10 regulation that takes them to the instructions that we  
11 give them under Generic Letter 91-18. So they would  
12 be required to take interim compensatory measures  
13 while they are taking care of the issue.

14 MR. ROSEN: They absolutely should do that  
15 now. But it seems that 2 "bravo" or the next one,  
16 2(c), ought to say something like, "All required  
17 modifications should be complete by" -- and you pick  
18 a date and say, "or provide justification for not  
19 meeting that date."

20 MR. LEHNING: Kind of the problem with  
21 that is, like when you request an action, you have to  
22 have a regulatory basis for doing that, a  
23 cost/benefit, but at the time we're asking someone to  
24 do that, but say if a licensee is just barely out of  
25 compliance, they have just this one piece of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insulation, and if they have just one break, it's a  
2 real low probability. So we can't tell them, you  
3 know, we don't have a basis to say, "You need to do it  
4 right away." If a plant has a really bad  
5 configuration --

6 MR. ROSEN: I didn't say right away. I  
7 said pick a date.

8 MR. LEHNING: Or even to pick a date, we  
9 can't say you have --

10 MR. ROSEN: I didn't say right away.  
11 Don't overreact. What I said is, pick a date, a date  
12 certain, which we then could say, okay, now we can  
13 calculate the vulnerability of the fleet, assuming  
14 everybody waited that long. Otherwise, it's not  
15 bounded.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's see, this draft  
17 has not been given to NEI, this Draft Generic Letter?  
18 So they don't know what we're talking about?

19 DR. WEERAKKODY: Dr. Rosen, what we can do  
20 is we will think about your comment and some of the  
21 reasons --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think what is going to  
23 happen is, if you extend this out even without the  
24 tightness that my colleague wants you to add to it,  
25 that it may well be that the industry is going to come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back and say, "We can't do it." They'll scream, you  
2 know, this is an unreasonable thing.

3 They'll have comments on the letter, and  
4 then you'll have to fight them, if you believe what  
5 Los Alamos has been telling us about this being a real  
6 problem with all this debris, and it only takes a  
7 bucketful of fibers to plug a screen, and so on.

8 MR. ROSEN: Well, I'm not arguing for  
9 precipitous action. What I'm arguing for is  
10 definitive -- a definitive timeframe, a definitive  
11 framework that everyone knows about.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I don't think that  
13 your NEI guidance is going to be available in time,  
14 it's going to be deep enough technically to satisfy  
15 the NRC the way that they're going. So this Generic  
16 Letter is going to go out, and then the licensees are  
17 going to be asked to do something, and they won't know  
18 how to do it. The only thing they can do is adopt the  
19 Los Alamos approach.

20 MR. ROSEN: But, Mr. Chairman, we have got  
21 to decide what we're going to say to the full  
22 Committee.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it's going to be  
24 interesting.

25 MR. ROSEN: And maybe we should allow Mr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Butler --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, I think we should  
3 let Mr. Butler -- we're sort of talking among  
4 ourselves. Maybe we should let you finish your  
5 presentation, and then we will decide.

6 I thought you would come up here more sort  
7 of saying how the industry will respond to the kind of  
8 thing that they're going to be asked to do, and  
9 whether or not they can manage to do it.

10 MR. BUTLER: We'd be glad to do that after  
11 we have seen it.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: See, you can't do that  
13 until you've seen it, right?

14 MR. ROSEN: And I'm complaining about what  
15 I see as not being definitive enough.

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: I think I would like to  
17 make a comment that, you know, this is really still  
18 considered an industry initiative, and we're  
19 responding to that initiative.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it's an  
21 industry --

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: That's the premise behind  
23 that Generic Letter. There is an industry initiative  
24 that we presume is going to be acceptable. If that  
25 premise isn't good, it's still industry's action and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's their responsibility to --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but your Reg. Guide  
3 is very specific about what it wants done.

4 MR. ROSEN: Well, it may be an industry  
5 initiative, but it is a regulatory matter, and it  
6 isn't up to the industry what the staff of the  
7 Commission does. Industry's participation and  
8 cooperation has been good. That's wonderful. But at  
9 some point I'm arguing that -- and I'm speaking to the  
10 staff and to my colleagues -- that this has gone on  
11 long enough without a date certain.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, there are two 90-  
13 day stages here, which even then they're going to put  
14 a lot of pressure on industry.

15 MR. ROSEN: For analysis, yes. Collecting  
16 data and analysis, but --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And having a plan of  
18 what they're going to do.

19 MR. ROSEN: And then all I'm asking for is  
20 them doing it. You know, if you put a date certain on  
21 the end of it, all the other things have to start  
22 backing up, and pretty soon you're able to decide  
23 whether you can use those other dates in any  
24 reasonable way. It may be just what you say, but if  
25 you put a date certain on it --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, NEI must be pretty  
2 close to the pulse of industry. I mean, they've got  
3 a letter saying they've got to come up with -- 90  
4 days/90 days, that's not very long. It's half a year.  
5 By that time, they're going to know what they're going  
6 to do to fix the problem? Do you think that's a  
7 realistic thing to ask industry to do?

8           MR. BUTLER: If you're asking me what  
9 would be the best time to issue the Generic Letter and  
10 start that 90-day clock, it would be when we have the  
11 methodology and have agreement with the staff on that  
12 methodology.

13           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I don't see --  
14 you've shown us no methodology. So I don't have any  
15 faith in you having it in half a year either.

16           MR. LEHNING: Mr. Chairman, may I make a  
17 comment? I think there's just some misunderstanding  
18 about the two 90-day periods. The first 90 days is  
19 the 90 days after the receipt of the letter, and then  
20 the second 90 days would be --

21           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but you're not  
22 going to send the letter out, you see. You're going  
23 to wait and wait and wait and wait.

24           MR. LEHNING: It would be 90 days after  
25 the licensee completed the evaluation, not 90 days

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after the first submittal --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So when is this letter  
3 going to go out realistically?

4 MR. LEHNING: The schedule? I think it's  
5 planned for the summer.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's pretty soon?

7 MR. LEHNING: For the final, for the final  
8 version of the Generic Letter. The draft is planned  
9 I think in March or April, yes, for the draft, for  
10 public comment.

11 MR. DORMAN: The clarification that needs  
12 to be made here is that the first 90-day period is  
13 measured from the issuance of the Generic Letter. At  
14 that time the licensee provides a plan, and that plan  
15 includes when they propose to complete their analysis.  
16 Then the staff has an opportunity to determine whether  
17 that timeframe is appropriate and acceptable.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if they don't have  
19 the NEI guidance or analysis, how are they going to  
20 plan to complete their analysis?

21 MR. DORMAN: That would, obviously, impact  
22 them. But the second 90 days, then, doesn't start  
23 from their first response. The second 90 days start  
24 from completion of the analysis in accordance with  
25 whatever plan they presented after 90 days. So the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 second 90-day report is not 180 days after the Generic  
2 Letter. It's probably something longer than that.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just thought, my  
4 intuition is it will take NEI years. You're asking  
5 for days. It isn't compatible. Maybe I'm wrong.  
6 Maybe you guys are really ready to issue a guidance  
7 and everything's worked out.

8 MR. BUTLER: My concern really comes at it  
9 from a different point of view. I mean, I agree that  
10 there is uncertainty with the September date. I mean  
11 you just have to accept that with any kind of effort  
12 that addresses this many issues, as many issues as  
13 this one does.

14 But my concern would come from a  
15 postulated schedule where a Generic Letter comes out  
16 in final form, starts a 90-day clock. Every PWR  
17 utility then looks at it and says, "I've got to have  
18 this methodology right now to begin my evaluation."  
19 That then puts a high degree of pressure to complete  
20 that very quickly and get it out to industry, and  
21 during a time when discussions are probably at a  
22 critical stage with NRC staff, you're trying to  
23 complete everything.

24 We would basically be forced to try to  
25 complete the methodology with too many cooks in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kitchen, and that will cause some problems in itself.  
2 That's one of my main concerns.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'm concerned  
4 about your having any cook. I think you're going to  
5 have a Task Force which is thinking about it and  
6 talking about it, and you don't have any cooks cooking  
7 in the kitchen at all.

8 A cook is going to actually produce this  
9 guidance. You know, here's some analytical method;  
10 it's based on fundamentals and data and engineering,  
11 and so on and so on, and here's the justification for  
12 it.

13 MR. BUTLER: Oh, we do have --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have all that  
15 stuff?

16 MR. BUTLER: The primary contractor on the  
17 methodology is Westinghouse.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And they have this  
19 methodology there? They just have to unveil it?

20 MR. BUTLER: We are working on it. I  
21 mean, we are working on it. We've got a fair, a high  
22 degree of completion on the regeneration portion of  
23 it, looked at drafts of other portions, of debris  
24 transport and the different phases.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if we advise the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff to go ahead, send this out, and as fast as they  
2 can implement it, you guys can respond?

3 MR. BUTLER: As far as issuing it for  
4 draft, a draft for comment, once it's issued for a  
5 draft to comment, one of the comments we'll provide is  
6 on the schedule and some of the concerns of how that  
7 schedule can impact or interplay with the guidance  
8 development, some of the same concerns you've  
9 expressed.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, without seeing  
11 anything from Westinghouse, there's no way I can  
12 assess this guidance that you have as a hope.

13 DR. WEERAKKODY: I do want to make one  
14 comment. Hopefully, at least partly, this is Dr.  
15 Rosen's question or concern.

16 One of the things we have, or we are  
17 trying to accomplish with the Generic Letter, is  
18 within the 90 days, before the licensees do a full-  
19 blown evaluation, ask them to either put interim,  
20 compensatory measures in place that could reduce this  
21 aspect of it significantly.

22 In fact, the Generic Letter, we do  
23 identify some of the known interim, compensatory  
24 measures for this activity in the Generic Letter  
25 itself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. ROSEN: I understand you're going to  
2 ask them for interim, compensatory measures. My  
3 problem with them is that, while I am sure the  
4 utilities can do that and define them and write  
5 procedures, operating procedures, and train operating  
6 crews to, in fact, implement those interim,  
7 compensatory measures, given the phenomenology we've  
8 heard about today, I'm not sure that they'll work.  
9 I'm not sure they'll be effective, interim,  
10 compensatory measures.

11           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think this is  
12 very interesting. I think we're setting a stage for  
13 quite a drama.

14           (Laughter.)

15           MR. ROSEN: We're talking about a low-  
16 probability event.

17           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, maybe it will go  
18 away.

19           MR. ROSEN: But, still, we have to assess,  
20 under this very stressful phenomenology, that  
21 operators take these extraordinary interim,  
22 compensatory measures, including shutting off  
23 recirculation, or whatever those measures are, things  
24 that are counterintuitive to them.

25           But even if they did them, would that let

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- I presume that's to let all the particulates and  
2 filterable materials settle out, and then they can  
3 start it up again. But would that really de-suspend  
4 them or not? I'm not sure that I've been shown data  
5 that shows that that would be effective.

6 DR. KRESS: I thought the pool CFD  
7 velocity possibly showed that they would settle out in  
8 the sump, but they would make it to the filter anyway,  
9 even if you cut them off and then wipe them and  
10 suspend, and turn it back on. So I don't think that's  
11 a compensatory measure that would be acceptable.

12 DR. BANERJEE: How many plants are at sort  
13 of risk compared to -- and cannot apply a filter  
14 solution like the BWR solution? Because that, we know  
15 the area of the filters. So how many plants have low  
16 areas or how many plants are at risk? If we can do  
17 this assessment fairly rapidly -- the Los Alamos  
18 people probably already did it. How many are we  
19 talking about?

20 DR. WEERAKKODY: I know some of the  
21 information that was published in the Los Alamos  
22 report. I think we may be mixing up the risk aspect  
23 of this analysis, the concept of the risk analysis,  
24 with the establishment of the credible concern here.

25 What the Los Alamos study showed was that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is a credible concern, and in the process they  
2 did the risk assessment with some considered  
3 assumptions and showed that the core damage frequency  
4 could go up by a very significant factor.

5 I think the part where Los Alamos  
6 concluded that this is a credible concern is mainly  
7 based on deterministic. In other words, we did not  
8 factor in the probability of the breaks. We did not  
9 factor in the probability of different events  
10 happening or not. We just concluded that, based on  
11 all the information, this can happen.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, but it's not a very  
13 huge thing. We are talking of plants which have  
14 insulation with particulate matter in it because we  
15 were told fiber is always there, and then it's filter  
16 area per megawatt after that, more or less.

17 If that can give you then which plants,  
18 you can change the filter to a BWR-type filter and  
19 which ones have to do something different. Right? I  
20 mean it's not a huge problem. I mean it may be a huge  
21 problem for the plants that cannot do it, but there  
22 must be just a handful of these.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we'll get this  
24 perspective. If these things go out, this perspective  
25 will have to be developed, won't it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Right. So you're saying  
2 let it happen?

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we have Mr. Butler  
4 here still, and we've got ourselves talking among  
5 ourselves. But do you have any wisdom for us on these  
6 matters?

7 MR. BUTLER: Just key points to not  
8 forget: There is no single answer to this. Because  
9 of the high degree of variability of all the PWRs,  
10 there are, in effect, 63 different answers to the  
11 problem. There is a whole range of sizes and PWR  
12 sumps, and you could probably identify 10 plants that  
13 have the smaller sumps, but those also may be the 10  
14 plants that have a low probability of debris transport  
15 or a high degree of RMI.

16 You know, there aren't plants that stand  
17 out because of the worst circumstances in all relevant  
18 aspects; there is just a high degree of variability.  
19 Because of that, we need to provide the plants with  
20 the tools and the options and the time for them to  
21 address it in the most appropriate fashion for their  
22 plants.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I was sitting here  
24 listening to Los Alamos. I don't see, from what they  
25 presented, which was very interesting and had an awful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of things, I don't see a clear path which says,  
2 knowing what they have told me, I can see the way to  
3 developing guidance for a plant. Maybe you guys are  
4 much smarter.

5           Knowing all the stuff they presented  
6 today, if you're going to consider all that stuff, I  
7 can't see my way through the thicket to say, "This is  
8 the way I would develop a guidance for a plant." I  
9 would probably have to fall back on something  
10 conservative.

11           MR. BUTLER: And in some areas we will  
12 likely have to do that.

13           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it might be very  
14 conservative.

15           MR. BUTLER: Well, we're trying to address  
16 some of the major conservatisms as part of our  
17 guidance upfront in discussions with staff. You are  
18 already aware of some of those discussions in the LBB  
19 area. We think the current GDC-4 regulation allows us  
20 to exclude the regeneration for LBB-qualified --

21           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you want an opinion  
22 of this Committee on the LBB issue? It hasn't been  
23 brought up today.

24           MR. BUTLER: I wasn't going to bring it up  
25 in my discussion. I'm not sure I want to ask the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question if I'm not willing to live with the answer,  
2 but I'll leave it to you to express your opinion or  
3 not.

4 MR. ROSEN: Well, I would like to come  
5 back to this date thing. I think I've read this more  
6 carefully, and I think it actually is in there, but I  
7 want to verify that with you and the staff, not you,  
8 John, because you haven't got it in front of you.

9 But the staff says there are two 90-day  
10 periods, and the second 90-day period, it says,  
11 "Within 90 days of the date of completion of the  
12 requested evaluation of the susceptibility, provide  
13 the following: a description of the actions taken,"  
14 et cetera, et cetera.

15 Then it goes on to "a general description  
16 of an expected implementation schedule for any plant  
17 modifications that are necessary to ensure the  
18 availability of the ECCS and CSS recirculation  
19 functions under the postulated debris loadings. If  
20 required modifications will not have been completed by  
21 the end of the subsequent refueling outage, provide  
22 justification."

23 So that, very simply to me, adds two 90-  
24 day periods -- that's a half a year, 180 days, half a  
25 year -- plus a typical refueling outage schedule or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 refueling cycle, like another 18 months.

2 MR. LEITCH: The two 90-day periods are  
3 not back to back necessarily.

4 MR. ROSEN: They're not back to back.  
5 Even if they were --

6 MR. LEITCH: The second 90-day clock can  
7 start a year after the end of the first one.

8 MR. ROSEN: But even if they were -- let's  
9 just say that's the minimum --

10 MR. LEITCH: Yes, right.

11 MR. ROSEN: The minimum would be a half a  
12 year plus a year and a half. So that's two years.  
13 That's the minimum but not the maximum. So I think my  
14 question stands.

15 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why are they not back to  
17 back?

18 MR. DORMAN: Because the first one  
19 requests a schedule --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

21 MR. DORMAN: -- for their evaluation, and  
22 then they do the evaluation. When they complete the  
23 evaluation, the second 90-day clock starts.

24 MR. LEITCH: They haven't prescribed the  
25 time to do the evaluation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DORMAN: So it allows for the licensee  
2 to propose a time period for the evaluation.  
3 Obviously, if they came in with five years -- maybe  
4 that's a hard part over that.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So you've got  
6 April 1st, 2004. It can also be within 90 days of the  
7 completion of the containment surveillance, or am I --

8 MR. ROSEN: Whichever is later.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, whichever is later.  
10 Well, okay.

11 So what happens? These things go out for  
12 public comment? Is that the way it goes?

13 DR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now how long does that  
15 take? Sixty days? Then by then you get the comments,  
16 and then you make a decision in how long?

17 MR. LEHNING: The final issuance?

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

19 MR. LEHNING: Is that what you're asking,  
20 what the final issuance? It is planned for, I think,  
21 the fall.

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: I've got a schedule here.  
23 Particular dates, we've got it laid out.

24 So the question is, when does the final  
25 Generic Letter go out?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: Okay, the final, it's  
3 currently scheduled for August.

4 MR. DORMAN: Yes, and for the regulatory  
5 guidance, it's scheduled for September.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, okay.

7 MR. ARCHITZEL: But, remember, this hasn't  
8 been through the CRGR yet, and so the process could  
9 slip.

10 MR. ROSEN: You may be asking too hard a  
11 question for the ACRS. The ACRS is trying to figure  
12 out how you're managing this, and we don't --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. I think  
14 there's so many imponderables about whether CRGR is  
15 going to approve it or how much slack you get from  
16 industry, and all that, that I think the only thing  
17 that we can really do at this stage is to go into a  
18 sort of caucus now and say, "Go ahead, issue these  
19 things for public comment."

20 MR. ROSEN: Well, we can do that for sure.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's too early for us to  
22 get involved in the melee here.

23 MR. ROSEN: Right, but we can certainly  
24 express our angst about not having a schedule with an  
25 end date, if that's the will of the Subcommittee and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the full Committee.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess we could write  
3 a Larkinsgram, and then we could put in a sentence or  
4 two about needing an end date or something.

5 See, if we want the Committee to write a  
6 letter, then we're going to have to ask these folks to  
7 come before the Committee in two days, and we're going  
8 to have to schedule it and squeeze it into a schedule  
9 which is already full.

10 MR. ROSEN: Well, aren't they supposed to?  
11 It's already scheduled?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's a short thing.  
13 It's only 15 minutes or something.

14 MR. SNODDERLY: No, no, no. Right now  
15 there's an hour and a half scheduled.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, it's an hour and a  
17 half scheduled?

18 MR. SNODDERLY: Excuse me. This is Mike  
19 Snodderly.

20 Right now there is an hour and a half  
21 scheduled from 10:30 to 12:00 on Thursday.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if it were a  
23 Larkinsgram, it would simply be a discussion with this  
24 Committee, maybe half an hour with the full Committee,  
25 saying that there are things that we have learned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today and we just will share it with our colleagues,  
2 but it wouldn't be that this would go into a letter  
3 where they would they have to make their own  
4 decisions.

5 MR. ROSEN: But, typically, Larkinsgrams  
6 were used to go out and to say, you know, it's okay to  
7 release it for public comment. But I have a more  
8 substantive concern, which is that this is, I think,  
9 an important problem potentially in some plants, and  
10 that there seems to be no clear resolution date at  
11 least proposed in the Generic Letter.

12 DR. KRESS: I share that concern, and that  
13 would take a Committee letter?

14 MR. ROSEN: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would take a  
16 Committee letter? You can't put that in a Larkinsgram  
17 because the whole Committee has to --

18 DR. KRESS: We normally don't put that  
19 substantial of comment --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right, so the whole  
21 Committee would have to confront the issues, and they  
22 would have to have a presentation?

23 DR. KRESS: I think so.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And they would have to  
25 come up-to-speed. So they would have to have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shorter version of what we heard today.

2 DR. KRESS: Now be aware that any members  
3 that aren't here, at least two of them that sit over  
4 here are well up on this issue and went through the  
5 BWR part of it, and are quite aware of the problems  
6 and the ramifications. So it's not like they need  
7 extensive educating.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think the staff  
9 already knows this Subcommittee is concerned about  
10 this business of dates, and so on. Do we need to have  
11 the authority of the whole Committee invoked?

12 MR. SNODDERLY: Graham, if I can make a  
13 suggestion, I would like to say that this could be  
14 discussed at the P&P tomorrow, and in the meantime we  
15 ask the staff to prepare a presentation for the full  
16 Committee and we would get back to them before  
17 Thursday.

18 But, as of right now, we would prepare,  
19 have them condense their presentation for an hour and  
20 a half on Thursday from 10:30 to 12:00, with emphasis  
21 on the schedule of the Generic Letter, what is  
22 requested, and when they think that would be  
23 anticipated.

24 MR. ROSEN: When they think that would  
25 lead to fixes in the plants that need it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SNODDERLY: Right, and whether there  
2 would be a final date or not, and also to reflect, I  
3 guess, on page 7, because it seems to be very  
4 contingent upon NEI developing this subsequent  
5 guidance by September 2003. Because when you send in  
6 your 90-day letter to say what kind of an evaluation,  
7 you might say, well, I'm going to do it in accordance  
8 with the methodology being developed by NEI. So if  
9 that goes beyond --

10 MR. ROSEN: Almost certainly every plant  
11 will do that.

12 MR. SNODDERLY: Right, right. So that  
13 seems to be a key.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I have very little  
15 in there being a methodology.

16 MR. SNODDERLY: Right. So that would go  
17 with your concern and Dr. Kress' that this does  
18 appear, and Dr. Rosen, that there isn't this end-all  
19 date or a closeout date.

20 And then you could decide at the P&P  
21 whether you want to discuss that --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's why I think that  
23 before we go to the P&P, I think this Subcommittee has  
24 to decide what they want and tell the P&P that's what  
25 they advise them to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: But two members of the P&P are  
2 here.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But, you see, my  
4 inclination was to say there's enough here; it's going  
5 to stir up enough stuff that you could send out a  
6 rough direct letter and the Reg. Guide, and there may  
7 be a few details like discussed here to be fixed up,  
8 but that can be fixed up when the public comments come  
9 back. Send this out, and that's going to start the  
10 ball rolling.

11 It's going to put NEI on the spot. It's  
12 going to put some of the licensees on the spot, and  
13 it's going to put LANL on the spot to be more specific  
14 about what they're recommending to the staff. Then  
15 things will happen.

16 MR. ROSEN: Well, I think what we're  
17 talking about is a procedural question, which I think  
18 maybe we could get some help from the staff.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What I was hoping --

20 MR. ROSEN: Can we put that put that much  
21 into the Larkinsgram?

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, what I was  
23 thinking, that we simply have a Larkinsgram saying we  
24 have no objection to these going out for public  
25 comment. They will then go out for public comment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's all we need to say. Everything else will take  
2 its course. It has to. It just follows on from --

3 MR. ROSEN: Not if we don't say something  
4 about the schedule.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll see it again. It  
6 comes back from --

7 MR. ROSEN: No, no, I'm saying, not unless  
8 we put a burr under the saddle. I mean, it will  
9 continue to do what it's been doing, which is moving  
10 ahead like an iceberg.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought these 90 days  
12 were not moving ahead at a snail's pace, but maybe I'm  
13 under some illusion.

14 MR. LEITCH: I have no problem with  
15 recommending that we send it out for public comment in  
16 its present form. I think that it addresses one  
17 refueling outage or no later than whatever it says,  
18 one fuel cycle. I think that's a reasonable approach  
19 to send it out for public comment that way.

20 You know, there may be some changes in  
21 that as a result of the comments, but I think that's  
22 a reasonable approach. I am frustrated that it's  
23 taken this long to get to this point, but that's  
24 behind us now. I mean we can't recoup that time.

25 I mean, I think this whole issue is an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue where striving -- what's the saying? Perfection  
2 is the enemy of good enough. I think we've killed  
3 this thing trying to analyze it. I think we've got  
4 some plants out there that we know are much more  
5 susceptible to this than other plants, and we just  
6 ought to get on with it and get those plants fixed.

7 But we've taken an awful lot of time with  
8 this, and we can't do anything to recoup that time at  
9 this point. There may be some lessons learned from  
10 how long this has taken, but what I'm saying is I  
11 think now the thing to do is, without further delay,  
12 get the Generic Letter out for public comments or,  
13 yes, get the thing out for public comments.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the Reg. Guide.

15 MR. LEITCH: The Reg. Guide, yes.

16 DR. KRESS: Well, yes, and I agree pretty  
17 much with what you said, but I see it as somewhat  
18 analogous to the control rod drive cracking issue.  
19 Some plants are a lot more vulnerable than others. So  
20 that when the NRC went out with the Generic Letter on  
21 this issue, they gave those that were less vulnerable  
22 more time, and those that were very vulnerable, they  
23 said, hey, you had better get on with it here, and  
24 especially these, these, these.

25 Now I think the Generic Letter I see gives

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all plants equal time to assess their vulnerability  
2 and make a plan and go on. But I think that there's  
3 a missing ingredient, and that is how vulnerable are  
4 they; how urgent does it have to be when they're  
5 vulnerable, and can we give the ones that aren't  
6 vulnerable more time?

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think it helps.  
8 If they're not vulnerable, they just come back with a  
9 short answer: We're not vulnerable.

10 DR. KRESS: Yes, well --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no reason to get  
12 into all the topics.

13 DR. KRESS: I think there are gradations  
14 of not vulnerable.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that's information,  
16 though. I think the NRC needs to know how vulnerable  
17 they are.

18 DR. KRESS: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They don't know it until  
20 they've got these answers.

21 DR. KRESS: Yes, once you find some that's  
22 very vulnerable, I think you need the answers faster  
23 and you can do something better with those. But I  
24 guess I'm coming down on the side of just going ahead  
25 and saying: Issue these Generic Letters, the drafts,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the Reg. Guide, and then let's worry about this  
2 other part when the answer is due in on vulnerable.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do we need their  
4 presentation before the full Committee by the staff?

5 DR. KRESS: No, not if we just write that  
6 Larkinsgram.

7 MR. ROSEN: Well, here's what I would like  
8 to have them talk about at the full Committee: Focus  
9 on very basic phenomenology without getting into too  
10 much of it, and then get into the schedule and assure  
11 the full Committee, and me, that this will move  
12 forward, given whatever it is you say in the Draft  
13 Generic Letter.

14 Is that all right with the staff?

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do the other  
16 members of the Subcommittee have to offer for advice?

17 DR. FORD: Well, I agree with the issuance  
18 of the Generic Letter for public comment now, and  
19 that's the essence of the Larkinsgram. Where we're  
20 sticking is, do we put in this question of the timing?

21 As you know, I get very impatient when  
22 things drag on. So, inherently, I'm behind Steve on  
23 this one. Whether that needs to have a full meeting,  
24 I'm not at all sure.

25 MR. ROSEN: Well, it's on the schedule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When does this come back  
3 to the ACRS? Doesn't it come back? When does it come  
4 back? Are you going to bring it back to us after the  
5 public comments and before you issue these things?

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, the Generic Letter  
7 would not necessarily come back if there weren't  
8 significant public -- certainly, if you want it, it  
9 will come back. We were planning to come back when  
10 the guidance was evaluated by us and we were accepting  
11 it or had the significant differences in it. So  
12 that's really the next time when I thought we would  
13 come back, is when the guidance is in place.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't really had  
15 comments on the Guide.

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: We don't have the guidance  
17 yet.

18 MR. DORMAN: We're expecting to --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The Guide, the Reg.  
20 Guide.

21 MR. DORMAN: We're expecting to come back  
22 in July to talk about the public comments on the Reg.  
23 Guide and how we expect to resolve those. That's to  
24 support the September issuance.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be appropriate for us to ask at that time what  
2 happened with the Generic Letter. They sort of go  
3 together, don't they? I think you would probably want  
4 to come back with both. So we get another crack at  
5 you, and you know our concern with timeliness.

6 MR. DORMAN: Uh-hum.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We've got the majority  
8 of the Committee.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. KRESS: Three members missing, I  
11 think.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

13 MR. ROSEN: Five members missing, two of  
14 which know of this issue in detail.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm bothered about the  
16 ACRS writing a letter on what's after all a draft  
17 before we see the evidence. I wanted to stir up these  
18 replies from industry, so we can see what's going on,  
19 and then we can come to them with advice. At the  
20 moment it is more: Send it out, find out more about  
21 the problem, and get on with it. That's what we're  
22 asking for.

23 MR. ROSEN: I could live with that.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we'll make a  
25 Subcommittee report? We won't ask the staff to come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to the full Committee? Or do you want the staff  
2 to come back to the full Committee?

3 MR. ROSEN: I think the staff should come  
4 back and talk about the Generic Draft, Generic Letter,  
5 and the schedule that it requires.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So then we could put it  
7 to our colleagues, would you like a Larkinsgram or --

8 MR. ROSEN: Or at that point we could say  
9 we suggest a Larkinsgram, but we're concerned about  
10 the schedule. We want to get on with it.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's okay, too.

12 DR. FORD: Do I understand that the  
13 sticking point is, if it is a Larkinsgram, we cannot  
14 put in the question of scheduling, our concern about  
15 scheduling?

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can't add that in as  
17 a sentence?

18 DR. FORD: That's what I'm understanding.

19 DR. KRESS: I think that level of comment  
20 could probably go into a Larkinsgram.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, why not? But then  
22 it does have to come to full Committee. If there's  
23 going to be a comment, it probably has to come before  
24 the full Committee. But I don't think we need an hour  
25 and a half. You guys can do, put the essence of it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out in half an hour, and we won't go into the LANL  
2 stuff.

3 DR. KRESS: John's agreeing that we could  
4 do it, because it has to be voted on by the full  
5 Committee, but --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we could put it in a  
7 Larkinsgram saying it will go out for public  
8 comment --

9 DR. KRESS: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and then say that  
11 there should be consideration about the schedule.

12 DR. KRESS: Yes, it's only appropriate for  
13 the full Committee to vote on it if they've heard the  
14 details of what our concern is.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

16 DR. KRESS: So we'll have to have enough  
17 for that.

18 MR. ROSEN: That's why I asked the staff  
19 to talk about the schedule. It's in the draft --

20 DR. FORD: I think Tom brought up a good  
21 analogy to the VHP situation. The degree of urgency  
22 is dependent on some sort of assessment of risk.

23 MR. ROSEN: Sure, and we don't know what  
24 that is.

25 DR. FORD: And we don't know what that is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but that, presumably, from what I'm hearing from  
2 LANL's staff coming out with, is saying that they're  
3 moving towards that assessment of risk.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, maybe it's going  
5 to be conditional, that when they get this information  
6 from the first 90 days, then they can decide if there  
7 isn't a need to move faster on the plants that have  
8 problems.

9 DR. FORD: Yes.

10 MR. ROSEN: And I think we should take the  
11 conservative position that it is likely, that it is  
12 possible that we will get some reports that say it's  
13 a problem, and that, therefore, it will then be seen  
14 to have been appropriate to have pushed to get on with  
15 it.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We talked about the  
17 letter. So we're asking the staff to come before the  
18 full Committee and discuss the letter, just the  
19 letter.

20 Do we want them to come and discuss this  
21 Reg. Draft Guide?

22 MR. ROSEN: I don't want them to.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think that it  
24 might be at least a couple of minutes because it is  
25 fairly -- I don't think you should go into details,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I think you need to point out that there is a  
2 Draft Reg. Guide, that it does ask for all the  
3 specific things. You might just have one slide that  
4 says what are those specific things. It's got to be  
5 the sources of debris and debris transport, the effect  
6 on -- they could analyze those things, and so on.

7 MR. DORMAN: It gives context to the --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You could summarize the  
9 Reg. Guide in one slide?

10 MR. DORMAN: Yes, it gives context for  
11 what we're asking for in the Generic Letter.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because the two go out  
13 together. Without the Reg. Guide, how can you send  
14 this out?

15 DR. WEERAKKODY: I have a question. When  
16 we come in front of the full Committee to talk about  
17 the Generic Letter, we probably would need at least a  
18 few more slides to do the context unless each member  
19 who is not here is already familiar with the issue.  
20 I would assume that's the case.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't need too much  
22 history.

23 DR. WEERAKKODY: Not too much, just we'll  
24 focus on the letter, but have a few --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, they're all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 familiar with this to some degree.

2 DR. KRESS: At least four out of the five  
3 are very familiar with this issue.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, there are six of  
5 us here. So there are five more --

6 DR. KRESS: Five missing, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now NEI wants to come  
8 again?

9 MR. BUTLER: To the full Committee  
10 meeting?

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

12 MR. BUTLER: It won't be me. I'll be in  
13 San Diego. If you need somebody --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think if NEI comes,  
15 what I will be interested in is really, how is  
16 industry going to take this and what's going to be the  
17 effect? Are they going to be able to do it? They  
18 don't know what is in it yet. So, okay, so you can't  
19 really comment on something you haven't seen, no. So  
20 you don't need to come back.

21 MR. SNODDERLY: I think we would also need  
22 some clarification about future ACRS interactions  
23 because I thought I heard Gary Holahan had said this  
24 morning that the opportunities for future ACRS review  
25 would be when the Generic Letter was final and also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when the Reg. Guide, the associated Reg. Guide, was  
2 final.

3 So I think we would want to know, and then  
4 I thought I heard Ralph say that we would not  
5 necessarily see the Generic Letter again.

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: Mike, I would clarify  
7 that. You always get to see the -- you make a choice.  
8 The ACRS makes a choice on it. We distill the  
9 comments and provide them because we met on the  
10 Generic Letter. When the comments come in, we can  
11 meet again.

12 The point is, this issue, you have to meet  
13 on again no matter what. You have to agree on the  
14 issue, the generic safety issue, and it could be at  
15 the Generic Letter stage.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We have to sign off on  
17 something, do we?

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: On the generic safety  
19 issue, you have to meet on that, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if there's no change  
21 from this draft, no significant change from these  
22 documents, I think it could be a very short meeting.

23 MR. ARCHITZEL: Exactly.

24 MR. SNODDERLY: Or waive the meeting. We  
25 have to come back to you, no matter what, to get a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waiver in that meeting.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you expecting a  
3 storm of comments back from industry or are they just  
4 going to say, "This is fine," we go out and do it?  
5 Have you tested the waters?

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: No, I think we'll get the  
7 comments on the leak-before-break and things like  
8 that, but not a storm of comments, no, just the  
9 schedule comments.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't asked any  
11 guidance on the leak-before-breaks.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, we've already got a  
13 letter that the staff considers regarding a  
14 decision --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've already made a  
16 decision.

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: That's our current  
18 position.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's the end of this  
20 meeting. So I can adjourn? Is that the appropriate  
21 word?

22 MR. SNODDERLY: I think, Graham, yes, and  
23 at the beginning of the meeting we had to make two  
24 decisions. The first was decide on the need for  
25 presentations by the staff at the February 6th date.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we decided, yes,  
2 they would do it.

3 MR. SNODDERLY: And we've decided that  
4 they will present from 10:30 until 12:00.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: About the letter with  
6 this or the summary slide on the Reg. Guide.

7 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay, and then our  
8 recommendation to the full Committee would be whether  
9 the Draft Generic Letter and associated Draft Reg.  
10 Guide can be issued for public comment. Then we would  
11 have a Larkinsgram.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There may be a further  
13 sentence about schedules. That's probably the way it  
14 is headed.

15 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There may be members of  
17 the Committee who want to write a long letter.

18 MR. SNODDERLY: Then I think we can  
19 adjourn.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right, so we're  
21 ready to adjourn. Any objection?

22 (No response.)

23 We're adjourned.

24 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter adjourned  
25 at 6:12 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701